

VR-Forces Documentation Center



Use the bookmarks to access the Master Table of Contents and Master Index.

(Links from the Table of Contents open in this PDF file.
Links from the Master Index open a separate PDF.)

See the [Documentation Roadmap](#) on page 2 for a quick guide to what is in the manuals.

Click a title to open a manual directly.

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

VR-Forces Users Guide

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

Developer Documentation (HTML)

Documentation Roadmap

Table 1-1: Documentation roadmap

If you want to know:	Read this:
How to navigate the 2D and 3D views, attach the observer to entities, change GUI settings and so on. Everything about the GUI except how to create and run scenarios.	<i>VR-Forces Users Guide</i> , online help
How to create scenarios, assign tasks and sets, and write plans.	<i>VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide</i> , online help, and video tutorials
How to use the SDK (APIs).	API documentation, class documentation, header files
How to add, change, delete, or configure entity and object models and behaviors without writing code.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to optimize performance.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to use the Entity Editor, OPD Editor, or Scenario Merge utilities.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> , online help in each utility
How to compose terrains using elevation data, imagery, and feature data and save the terrains to the MTF format.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> and online help.
How to create GDB terrains from other formats, associate image data with terrains, and create MTD files.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
Add feature data to a GDB file.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
How to upgrade from older versions of VR-Forces.	<i>VR-Forces Release Notes</i>
High level information about component models.	Class documentation
What the API examples do and how to build them.	Class documentation
Answers to frequently asked questions.	www.mak.com/support/faq.php
Which manual to look in to find specific information.	<i>VR-Forces Documentation Center</i>

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

Introduction

Guide to the VR-Forces Documentation Set	1
--	---

Installing VR-Forces

Make Sure You Have the Correct Application Versions	4
Install Applications in the Correct Order	5
Uninstall and Reinstall Applications in the Correct Order	5
Set Up Licensing	5

Running a Scenario

Start VR-Forces	8
Load a Scenario	11
Run the Scenario	13
Understand the Scenario	14
Getting Information about Individual Entities	14
Viewing Plans	16
Viewing Force Hierarchies and Relationships	17
Scenario Objects	18

Creating a Scenario

Create a Scenario	19
Create an Entity	21
Create a Tactical Graphic	25
Save the Scenario	26
Tell the Entity What To Do	26

Assigning Tasks

Independent Tasks	27
Concurrent Tasks	28
Assigning an Independent Task	28
Running the Simulation	29
Set Data Requests	30

Writing Plans

Choosing Between Independent Tasks and Plans	31
Entity Plans and Global Plans	32

Write an Entity Plan	33
Using Conditions in Plans	36
Global Plans	37
The Bad Global Plan	38
The Good Global Plan	40

VR-Forces Performance Issues

Terrain Database Size	43
Scenario Size	44
Simulation Protocol and Network Considerations	44

VR-Forces Utility Applications

The Entity Editor	45
The OPD Editor	46
Scenario Merge	46
MÄK Terrain Database Tool	46

Tutorials and Example Scenarios

Example Scenarios	47
Example Scenarios for B-HAVE	49

VR-Forces Users Guide

1. Introduction to VR-Forces

1.1. Overview	1-3
1.1.1. Realistic Display of Vehicles and Terrain (3D View)	1-5
1.1.2. Create Complex Scenarios	1-5
1.1.3. Entity Types Supported	1-6
Entity States	1-7
Embarkation	1-7
1.1.4. Mission Planning	1-7
Global Plans	1-8
1.1.5. Entity Tasks	1-8
1.1.6. Scripted Tasks	1-8
1.1.7. Tactical Graphics	1-9
1.1.8. Terrain Agility and Composability	1-9
1.1.9. Flexible, Intuitive Graphical User Interface	1-10
1.1.10. Overlays	1-10

1.1.11. Behaviors.....	1-10
1.1.12. Multiple Attach Modes.....	1-11
1.1.13. Special Effects and Entity Information Visualization	1-11
1.1.14. Accurate Vehicle Positioning.....	1-11
1.1.15. Batch Mode Operation.....	1-11
1.1.16. Remote Control	1-12
1.2. The VR-Forces Toolkit	1-12
1.2.1. Plug-in Architecture	1-12
1.3. The B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces	1-13
1.4. Support for External Communications Servers.....	1-13
1.5. Helpful Utilities	1-14
1.6. Third-Party Software and Content	1-15
1.6.1. SilverLining.....	1-15
1.6.2. GL Studio	1-16
1.6.3. DI-Guy	1-16
1.6.4. SpeedTree.....	1-17
1.6.5. 3D Models, Terrain, and Graphical Content	1-17
1.6.6. OpenSceneGraph	1-18
1.6.7. osgEarth	1-18
1.7. Distributed Simulation Standards Supported	1-18

2. Installing VR-Forces

2.1. Installing VR-Forces.....	2-2
2.1.1. Installing VR-Forces on Windows	2-2
2.1.2. Installing VR-Forces on a Linux System	2-3
2.1.3. Uninstalling VR-Forces on Windows	2-3
2.2. The VR-Forces Directory Structure.....	2-4
2.3. Installing and Setting Up the MÄK License Manager.....	2-5
2.3.1. Specifying the License Server	2-6
The MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE Environment Variable	2-7
Windows.....	2-7
Linux	2-8
2.4. Installing an RTI.....	2-8
2.4.1. Installing the MÄK RTI	2-9
Configuring Your System to Use the MÄK RTI.....	2-9
Running Applications with the MÄK RTI	2-9
2.5. Localizing the Graphical User Interface.....	2-9
2.5.1. Translating Other Interface Files.....	2-12
2.5.2. Applying the Language Files	2-13

2.5.3. Merging Translation Files	2-13
--	------

3. VR-Forces Simulation Concepts

3.1. The VR-Forces Program	3-3
3.2. Front-end and Back-end Concepts.....	3-3
3.2.1. How Front-ends and Back-ends Work Together	3-4
3.2.2. How VR-Forces Back-ends are Identified	3-5
3.2.3. VR-Forces Sessions.....	3-5
3.2.4. Coordinating Multiple Front-ends	3-7
3.2.5. Working with Multiple Back-ends.....	3-8
Remapping Back-ends	3-9
3.3. Scenarios.....	3-9
3.4. Objects	3-10
3.4.1. The Object Parameter Database	3-10
3.4.2. Local Objects and Remote Objects.....	3-10
3.5. Entities	3-11
3.5.1. How Entities are Identified	3-12
Entity Names.....	3-12
Echelon IDs.....	3-13
Object IDs.....	3-13
Entity Labels.....	3-13
3.5.2. How Entities are Organized	3-14
How Echelon IDs are Assigned.....	3-15
3.5.3. How Entities Communicate.....	3-15
External Communication Model	3-15
Custom Communication Models	3-16
3.5.4. VR-Forces Uses a Component Architecture.....	3-16
Sensors.....	3-17
Controllers	3-17
Actuators	3-17
3.5.5. Entity Behaviors and Tasks.....	3-18
3.6. Aggregate Entities	3-19
3.6.1. How Aggregates Are Organized	3-20
Reorganizing Aggregates	3-21
3.6.2. How Aggregates Move.....	3-21
Closing Formation.....	3-22
Closing Formation Versus Reorganization.....	3-22
3.6.3. How Aggregates Carry Out Tasks.....	3-23
3.7. Tactical Graphics	3-24
3.7.1. Points.....	3-25
3.7.2. Phase Lines.....	3-26

3.7.3. Routes	3-26
3.7.4. Areas	3-26
3.7.5. Obstacles	3-26
3.8. Tasks	3-27
3.9. Plans	3-28
3.10. Set Data Requests	3-29
3.11. Terrain Databases	3-29
3.11.1. Composing Terrains (and Creating MTF Files)	3-30
Elevation Data	3-31
Images	3-31
Feature Layers and Props	3-32
Geometric Representation of Point Feature Data	3-32
Feature Data Types Supported by the Back-end	3-32
3.11.2. Coordinate Systems	3-33
The UTM Coordinate System	3-33
Geocentric Terrain Databases	3-33
3.11.3. MTD Files	3-34
3.11.4. Loading Supported Databases	3-34
3.11.5. Using Large Terrain Databases	3-35
Terrain Paging	3-35
Terrain Streaming	3-36
3.12. Intervisibility (Line-of-Sight)	3-37
3.13. Representing and Managing Time in VR-Forces	3-38
3.13.1. Simulation Time	3-38
3.13.2. Time of Day	3-38
3.13.3. Exercise Clock Modes	3-39
Repeatability	3-40
Running a Simulation Faster or Slower than Real Time	3-40
3.13.4. Using HLA Time Management	3-41
VR-Forces Simulation Time Versus Federation Time	3-41
3.14. Interactions	3-41

4. VR-Forces Visualization Concepts

4.1. The Display Engine	4-2
4.1.1. Window Types	4-2
4.2. The Observer	4-2
4.2.1. Switching Between the 2D and 3D Projections	4-3
4.2.2. Observer Modes	4-3
4.3. Introduction to XR Mode	4-5
4.4. Introduction to VR-Forces Object Modeling	4-6

4.4.1. Entity, Object, and Effects Model Formats	4-8
4.4.2. Model Sets	4-9
4.4.3. Mapping Models to Entities and Objects	4-9

5. Starting VR-Forces

5.1. Starting VR-Forces.....	5-3
5.1.1. Starting VR-Forces from the VR-Forces Launcher.....	5-4
Enabling and Disabling the Scenario Startup Dialog Box	5-7
5.1.2. Starting Independent VR-Forces Executables	5-8
5.1.3. Specifying a Session ID	5-8
5.1.4. VR-Forces Startup Tutorial.....	5-9
DIS Configuration	5-10
HLA Configuration.....	5-10
5.2. The VR-Forces Window	5-11
5.2.1. Opening New Windows.....	5-13
5.3. Managing a Front-end's Session Connection.....	5-13
5.3.1. Joining a Session.....	5-14
5.3.2. Resigning from a Session	5-14
5.3.3. Configuring Session Messages and Join at Startup	5-15
5.4. Configuring Time Management for HLA Exercises	5-16
5.4.1. RTI Requirements for Time Management.....	5-16
5.4.2. Enabling Time Management for the Back-end	5-17
5.5. Opening a Terrain Database	5-18
5.5.1. Loading a Terrain Database at Startup.....	5-19
5.5.2. Saving a Terrain Database in GDB Format.....	5-19
5.5.3. Closing a Terrain.....	5-19
5.6. Managing VR-Forces Settings.....	5-20
5.6.1. Synchronizing Settings Among VR-Forces Installations.....	5-22
5.6.2. Global Settings and Observer-Specific Settings.....	5-22
5.7. Exiting VR-Forces.....	5-22
5.8. Configuring Simulation Connections	5-23
5.8.1. Opening the Simulation Connections Configuration Dialog Box	5-23
5.8.2. Adding a Simulation Connection	5-24
5.8.3. Editing a Simulation Connection	5-25
5.8.4. Simulation Connection Parameters	5-25
5.8.5. Deleting a Simulation Connection	5-27
5.8.6. Configuring Auto Connect	5-27
Disabling Auto Connect	5-27
5.8.7. Displaying Connection Information.....	5-29

5.9. Managing Plug-ins	5-29
5.9.1. Loading Plug-ins	5-30
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Plug-ins Dialog Box	5-30
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Simulation Connections Configuration	5-31
5.9.2. Adding a Plug-in	5-32
5.9.3. Specifying the DLLs for a Plug-in	5-33
Removing a Plug-in's DLL	5-33
5.9.4. Adding a Plug-in Configuration	5-34
5.9.5. Deleting a Plug-in Configuration	5-34
5.9.6. Deleting a Plug-in	5-35
5.9.7. Viewing a List of Loaded Plug-ins	5-35
5.10. The VR-Forces Log Files	5-36

6. Managing Objects

6.1. The Objects List Panel	6-2
6.2. Selecting Entities, Tactical Graphics, and Props	6-4
6.2.1. Selecting Objects in the Window	6-5
6.2.2. Selecting Objects in the Objects List Panel	6-6
Filtering the Object Lists	6-6
6.2.3. Unselecting Objects	6-6
6.3. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics	6-7
6.3.1. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics	6-9
Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics on the Overlays Tab	6-9
6.3.2. Showing and Hiding Vertex Labels	6-10
6.3.3. Displaying Height-Above-Terrain (HAT) Lines for Vertices (3D Only)	6-10
6.4. Displaying Information About an Object	6-11
6.5. Viewing Object Counts	6-13

7. Viewing Entities and Entity Information

7.1. Displaying Entity Labels	7-3
7.1.1. Displaying Text Labels for 3D Models	7-5
7.1.2. Turning Entity Labels On and Off	7-6
7.1.3. Pinning 3D Text Labels to the Window	7-6
Pinning Multiple 3D Text Labels	7-6
7.1.4. Displaying Entity Labels for 2D Icons	7-7
Enabling 2D Labels on the Display Settings Toolbar	7-8
7.1.5. Configuring Shadowing and Background Color for 2D Labels	7-9
7.2. Entity Icons	7-10

7.2.1. Changing the Size of 2D Icons	7-11
7.3. Model Sets	7-12
7.3.1. Changing the Model Set	7-12
7.4. Exaggerating the Scale of 3D Entity Models	7-12
7.5. Hiding 3D Models	7-16
7.6. Changing Force Colors	7-16
7.7. Displaying HAT Lines for Entities (3D Only)	7-17
7.8. Displaying Entity Range (Threat) Rings	7-19
7.8.1. Enabling and Disabling the Display of Range Rings	7-20
7.8.2. Displaying Range Rings for an Entity	7-20
7.8.3. Configuring the Display of Range Rings	7-21
7.9. Displaying Entity Resources	7-23
7.9.1. Viewing Numerical Resource Data	7-23
7.10. Displaying Bounding Volumes	7-24
7.10.1. Showing Bounding Volumes Only for Selected Entities	7-24
7.11. Configuring Object Console Messages	7-25
7.11.1. Setting the Notification Level for Console Messages	7-25
7.11.2. Logging Console Messages to a File	7-26
7.11.3. Displaying an Object Console Warning Icon	7-26
7.11.4. Clearing the Object Console	7-26

8. Managing Entity Effects

8.1. Using Ground Clamping	8-2
8.1.1. Configuring Ground Clamping	8-3
8.2. Trajectory Smoothing	8-4
8.2.1. Configuring Trajectory Smoothing	8-5
8.3. Inset Views	8-6
8.4. Displaying Trailing and Decal Effects (3D Only)	8-7
8.4.1. Specifying Models for Trailing Effects and Decal Effects	8-8
8.5. Displaying Track Histories	8-9
8.5.1. Configuring Track Histories	8-10
8.5.2. Displaying a Terrain Profile for a Track History	8-12
8.6. Viewing Fire and Detonation Effects	8-12
8.7. Viewing Fire and Detonation Lines	8-13
8.8. Displaying Tactical Smoke	8-14
8.9. Displaying Electromagnetic Emissions	8-15
8.10. Displaying Radio Communications Lines	8-16

8.10.1. Enabling Radio Communications Graphics.....	8-17
8.10.2. Configuring Radio Communications Lines Lifetime and Display Mode.....	8-18
8.10.3. Configuring the Color of Radio Communications Lines	8-18
8.11. Displaying Cockpit Displays (3D Only)	8-21
8.12. Displaying Shadows (3D Only)	8-22
8.12.1. Configuring Shadows	8-23
8.13. Disabling Lighting and Clouds	8-23

9. Aggregate Entities

9.1. Selecting Aggregates	9-2
9.2. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates.....	9-2
9.2.1. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates in the Echelon View.....	9-4
9.2.2. Expanding and Collapsing the Echelon View by Level of Aggregation	9-4
9.3. Displaying Ghosted Icons	9-6
9.4. Displaying Aggregate Icons and Bounding Volumes.....	9-9
9.4.1. Specifying the Color Scheme for Aggregate Bounding Volumes....	9-9

10. The Observer and Observer Modes

10.1. Changing the Observer Mode	10-2
10.2. Creating and Editing Observer Modes	10-2
10.2.1. Creating an Observer Mode	10-3
10.2.2. Deleting an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.3. Editing an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.4. Renaming an Observer Mode.....	10-4
10.3. Adding an Observer	10-5
10.3.1. Adding an Observer on the Observer Settings Page	10-5
10.3.2. Adding an Observer in the Display Engine Configuration Editor	10-6
10.4. Removing an Observer.....	10-8
10.5. Communicating Information About the Observer	10-8
10.5.1. Making the Observer Visible to Other Applications	10-8
Making the Observer Visible to Just One Application (DIS Only)	10-8
10.5.2. Viewing and Attaching to Other Observers	10-9
10.6. Displaying Models for Remote Observers	10-9

11. Moving the Observer

11.1. Moving the Observer	11-3
---------------------------------	------

11.1.1. Using the Compass to View the Observer's Heading	11-4
11.1.2. Editing the Compass's Attributes	11-5
11.2. Observer Movement Functions and Keyboard Mappings	11-6
11.2.1. 3D Observer Movement Coordinate Systems	11-6
11.2.2. 2D Observer Coordinate System	11-7
11.2.3. The Attached Context and Observer Movement (3D Only)	11-7
11.3. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 3D View	11-9
11.3.1. Navigation Options	11-11
11.3.2. Orbiting	11-12
11.3.3. Moving the Camera	11-12
11.4. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse (3D View)	11-13
11.4.1. Dragging the Terrain	11-13
Disabling Terrain Dragging	11-13
11.4.2. Changing the Observer's Orientation with the Mouse	11-14
11.4.3. Dragging the View	11-14
11.4.4. Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse	11-14
11.4.5. Teleporting the Observer	11-14
11.5. Moving the Observer in the 2D View	11-14
11.5.1. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 2D View	11-15
11.5.2. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse in the 2D Projection	11-16
Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse	11-16
11.6. Zooming the Observer	11-16
11.6.1. Zooming the Observer in the 3D Projection	11-16
11.6.2. Zooming the Observer in the 2D Projection	11-17
11.7. Forcing Orientation North	11-18
11.8. Enabling and Disabling View Constraints (3D Only)	11-19
11.9. Controlling Navigation Speed	11-20
11.9.1. Enabling or Disabling Speed Scaling	11-20
11.9.2. Changing the Observer's Movement Speed	11-21
11.10. Saving and Recalling Views	11-22
11.10.1. Recalling a View	11-23
11.10.2. Deleting Views	11-23
Clearing the View List	11-23
11.10.3. Saving Views to a File	11-23
11.10.4. Loading Views	11-24
11.11. Controlling the Observer from Other Applications	11-24
11.11.1. Enabling the Processing of View Control Messages	11-24

12. Attaching the Observer

12.1. Attaching the Observer to an Entity or Prop	12-2
12.1.1. Attaching to an Articulated Part	12-4
12.1.2. Attaching the Observer in Mimic Track or Tether Track Mode	12-4
12.1.3. Filtering the Object Attachment List	12-4
12.1.4. Detaching from an Entity	12-4
12.1.5. Hiding the Attached Model (3D Projection Only)	12-5
12.1.6. Attaching to Props	12-5
12.2. Attach Modes in the 3D View	12-5
12.2.1. Absolute Mode	12-6
12.2.2. Follow Mode	12-6
12.2.3. Mimic Mode	12-7
12.2.4. Mimic Track Mode	12-8
12.2.5. Space Follow Mode	12-9
12.2.6. Tether Mode	12-10
12.2.7. Tether Track Mode	12-11
12.2.8. Track Mode	12-12
12.3. Attach Modes in the 2D View	12-13
12.4. Attaching the Observer at Startup	12-14

13. Using Terrain Profiles

13.1. Terrain Profiles	13-2
13.1.1. Displaying a Line's Terrain Profile	13-3
13.1.2. Configuring Terrain Profiles	13-3
13.2. Analyzing Terrain Using a Terrain Profile Line	13-5

14. Intervisibility

14.1. Types of Intervisibility	14-2
14.1.1. Point-to-Point Intervisibility	14-2
14.1.2. Intervisibility Fan	14-3
14.1.3. Entity Intervisibility	14-3
14.2. Intervisibility Objects can be Transient or Permanent	14-4
14.2.1. Creating a Transient Intervisibility Object	14-5
14.2.2. Creating a Permanent Intervisibility Object	14-6
14.3. Editing an Intervisibility Object	14-7
14.4. Configuring Intervisibility Lines and Fans	14-8
14.5. Pinning an Intervisibility Object to an Entity	14-9
14.6. Showing and Hiding Intervisibility Lines	14-9

14.7. Displaying Intervisibility Line Information	14-11
14.8. Displaying an Intervisibility Line's Terrain Profile	14-12
14.9. Deleting Intervisibility Objects	14-12
15. Sound Effects	
15.1. Introduction to Sound Effects	15-2
15.2. Enabling Sound Effects	15-2
15.2.1. Setting the Sound Volume	15-3
15.2.2. Specifying the Range in which Sounds are Heard	15-3
15.3. Associating Sound Files with Entities and Events	15-4
15.3.1. Mapping a Sound File to an Entity	15-5
Adding a New Entity Sound Mapping	15-5
Creating an Entity Sound Mapping from an Existing Mapping	15-6
Editing the Entity Type in the Mappings Window	15-7
Editing the Sound Mapping in the Mappings Window	15-7
15.3.2. Mapping Sound Files to Fire and Detonation Events	15-8
16. Using Sensors	
16.1. Using Sensors	16-2
16.2. Enabling Sensors	16-2
16.3. Configuring Sensors	16-3
17. Displaying Terrain Information	
17.1. Introduction	17-2
17.2. Configuring Visible Surfaces (GDB Soil Types)	17-2
17.3. Coloring Terrain Based on Elevation	17-4
17.3.1. Configuring Elevation Color Settings	17-5
Inserting an Altitude Point	17-5
Deleting an Altitude Point	17-5
Changing the Color of an Altitude Point	17-6
17.4. Displaying Grid Lines	17-7
17.4.1. Configuring Grid Lines	17-8
17.5. Displaying Contour Lines	17-9
17.5.1. Configuring Contour Lines	17-10
17.6. Displaying Models and Terrain in Wireframe Mode	17-10
17.7. Displaying Feature Data (2D)	17-12
17.7.1. Displaying a List of Vector Features	17-13
17.7.2. Changing the Colors Used for Feature Data	17-14

17.8. Terrain Databases Provided with VR-Forces.....	17-16
--	-------

18. Remote Graphics

18.1. Displaying Remote Graphics.....	18-2
18.1.1. Viewing a List of Remote Graphics	18-4

A. Common GUI Controls and Behaviors

A.1. Dockable Panels and Toolbars	A-2
A.1.1. Docking and Undocking a Panel.....	A-2
A.1.2. Docking and Undocking a Toolbar	A-3
A.1.3. Displaying and Hiding Panels and Toolbars	A-3
A.1.4. Restoring the Layout of Toolbars and Panels	A-4
A.2. Using Tear-Off Menus.....	A-5
A.3. Viewing the Window in Full Screen Mode	A-6
A.4. Using Context-Sensitive Menus.....	A-6
A.5. Common VR-Forces Icons	A-7
A.6. Specifying Display Units.....	A-7

B. Command-line Options

B.1. Command-Line Options for vrfGui	B-2
B.2. Command Line Options for vrfSim.....	B-6
B.3. Command Line Options for vrfLauncher	B-10
B.3.1. Running in Combined Mode without the Launcher Dialog Box	B-10
B.4. Protocol-Independent Command Line Options	B-11
B.4.1. Specifying the Site ID and Application Number	B-11
B.4.2. Specifying the Language to Use in the GUI	B-11
B.4.3. Setting the Notification Level.....	B-12
B.4.4. Loading Plug-ins.....	B-12
B.5. Command Line Options for HLA Federations	B-13
B.5.1. Specifying the Federation Execution	B-13
B.5.2. Specifying the FED File	B-13
B.5.3. Specifying the RPR FOM Version.....	B-13
B.5.4. Specifying a FOM Mapper.....	B-14
B.5.5. Specifying the RPR FOM Revision.....	B-14
B.5.6. Specifying FOM Mapper Initialization Data.....	B-14
B.5.7. Specifying a FED File That is Appropriate for the FOM Mapper	B-14
B.5.8. Enabling Time Management.....	B-15
B.6. Command Line Options for DIS Exercises.....	B-15

B.6.1. Specifying the Port Number.....	B-15
B.6.2. Specifying Point-to-Point or Multicast Operation	B-15
B.6.3. Specifying the Multicast Time-to-Live	B-15
B.6.4. Using Asynchronous I/O	B-16
B.6.5. Specifying the Exercise ID	B-16
B.6.6. Specifying the DIS Version	B-16

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

1. Creating and Running Scenarios

1.1. Creating a Scenario	1-3
1.1.1. Specifying Multiple Simulation Model Sets	1-8
1.1.2. Merging Scenarios	1-9
1.1.3. Importing and Exporting MSDL.....	1-9
Exporting MSDL.....	1-10
1.2. Loading a Scenario	1-11
1.2.1. Loading a Recently Loaded Scenario	1-12
1.2.2. Loading a Scenario from the Command Line	1-12
1.2.3. Load Balancing a Scenario	1-13
1.2.4. Displaying Scenario Information	1-15
Enabling and Disabling Display of the Scenario Description	1-16
1.2.5. Editing the Scenario Description	1-16
1.2.6. Sample Scenarios	1-16
1.3. Saving a Scenario	1-17
1.3.1. Saving an Existing Scenario	1-18
1.3.2. Saving a Scenario to a New Name	1-18
1.3.3. Saving Checkpoints	1-19
Saving an Individual Checkpoint	1-19
Scheduling Periodic Checkpoints	1-20
Disabling Periodic Checkpointing	1-20
1.3.4. Deleting Checkpoints	1-21
1.4. Starting a Simulation	1-22
1.4.1. Starting or Resuming a Paused Scenario	1-22
1.4.2. Changing the Simulation Speed	1-22
1.4.3. Pausing a Scenario	1-23
1.4.4. Rewinding a Scenario	1-23
1.4.5. Closing a Scenario	1-23
1.5. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-24
1.5.1. The Batch File	1-24
1.5.2. Creating a Batch File	1-24
1.5.3. Editing a Batch File	1-26
1.5.4. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-28
Running in Batch Mode from the Command Line	1-28
1.5.5. Recording Batch Scenarios	1-29
1.6. Recording VR-Forces Simulations with the MÄK Logger	1-29

2. Creating and Placing Objects

2.1. Creating Objects.....	2-3
2.2. Selecting the Object to Create.....	2-3
2.2.1. Selecting the Object to Create on the Create Menu.....	2-4
2.2.2. Selecting the Object to Create on an Object Palette	2-5
2.2.3. Pinning an Object Palette to the Window	2-7
2.2.4. Draw Mode.....	2-8
2.3. Placing Objects.....	2-9
2.3.1. Placing an Object Using Default Values (Click to Create)	2-10
2.3.2. Specifying an Object's Properties Before You Create It (Click to Locate)	2-11
2.4. Specifying an Object's Altitude	2-13
2.4.1. Setting Altitude Dynamically	2-13
2.4.2. Setting Altitude in the Create Object or Edit Object Dialog Box	2-14
2.4.3. Specifying the Altitude for All of the Vertices in a Route	2-14
2.5. Specifying an Object's Heading Dynamically	2-15
2.6. Locking the Mouse to the Object Being Created.....	2-16
2.7. Moving Objects	2-17
2.7.1. Dragging an Object to a New Location	2-17
Canceling a Drag-and-Drop Move.....	2-17
2.8. Copying and Pasting Objects.....	2-18
2.8.1. Copying Objects	2-18
2.8.2. Pasting Objects.....	2-19
2.8.3. Pasting Specific Entity Characteristics	2-20
Pasting Altitude	2-21
2.9. Creating Cultural Features	2-21
2.10. Creating Props	2-22
2.11. Adding an Object to the Favorites List.....	2-22

3. Creating and Managing Entities

3.1. Creating Entities.....	3-2
3.1.1. Default Placement of New Entities.....	3-2
3.1.2. Placing Entities Inside Buildings	3-3
3.1.3. Placing Entities on Other Entities	3-3
3.1.4. Entity Resources.....	3-3
3.1.5. Deleting Entities	3-4
3.2. Editing Entities.....	3-4
3.3. Embarking and Disembarking Entities	3-5

3.3.1. Embarking and Disembarking Entities Instantly	3-6
Embarking Entities Instantly Using the Embark On Command	3-7
Embarking Entities in the Embarkation View	3-8
3.3.2. Disembarking Entities Using the Disembark Command	3-8
Disembarking All Entities	3-8
3.4. Collision, Obstacle, and Feature Avoidance	3-9
3.5. Entity Movement and Soil Type	3-10
3.6. Using a Joystick to Control Entities	3-11

4. Working with Aggregate Entities

4.1. Introduction to Aggregates	4-2
4.1.1. How an Aggregate's State is Shown	4-2
Aggregated State	4-3
Disaggregated State	4-3
4.1.2. Changing the Aggregation State at Runtime	4-3
Movement	4-3
Combat	4-3
Resources	4-4
4.1.3. Triggering Aggregate State Transitions	4-4
4.2. Creating Aggregates	4-5
4.2.1. Creating an Aggregate by Combining Existing Entities	4-5
4.2.2. Creating a Preconfigured Aggregate	4-7
4.2.3. Configuring the Aggregate Creation State	4-8
4.3. Selecting an Aggregate	4-8
4.4. Adding Entities to an Aggregate	4-9
4.5. Removing an Entity from an Aggregate	4-10
4.6. Changing the Aggregation State of an Aggregate Entity	4-11
4.6.1. Aggregating and Disaggregating Entities Manually	4-11
4.6.2. Configuring Automatic Aggregation and Disaggregation	4-11
4.6.3. Using Disaggregation Areas	4-11
4.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	4-12
4.8. Deleting an Aggregate	4-12

5. Overlays and Tactical Graphics

5.1. Introduction	5-3
5.1.1. Naming Tactical Graphics	5-3
5.2. Creating and Editing Overlays	5-3
5.2.1. Creating an Overlay	5-4
5.2.2. Selecting Overlays	5-4

5.2.3. Locking an Overlay	5-4
5.2.4. Changing an Overlay's Name	5-5
5.2.5. Deleting an Overlay	5-5
5.3. Creating Tactical Graphics	5-5
5.3.1. Creating Freehand Lines	5-6
5.3.2. Drawing Circles and Ellipses	5-6
5.3.3. Drawing Boxes	5-7
5.3.4. Adding Text to an Overlay	5-7
5.3.5. Assigning Tactical Graphics to an Overlay	5-8
Moving a Tactical Graphic to a Different Overlay	5-8
5.3.6. Displaying a Terrain Profile When You Create a Line	5-9
5.3.7. Publishing Tactical Graphics	5-10
5.3.8. Creating Routes for Aircraft	5-10
5.4. Deleting Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5. Editing Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5.1. Editing Vertices	5-12
Adding a Vertex	5-12
Editing a Vertex	5-13
Deleting a Vertex	5-14
5.5.2. Resizing Boxes and Text Objects	5-14
5.5.3. Rotating an Ellipse	5-14
5.5.4. Changing the Direction of a Line	5-15
5.5.5. Changing the Color of a Tactical Graphic	5-15
5.5.6. Changing Linear and Areal Style Properties	5-15
5.6. Saving and Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-16
5.6.1. Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-17

6. Assigning Tasks

6.1. Assigning Tasks to Entities	6-3
6.1.1. C++ Tasks and Scripted Tasks	6-3
6.1.2. Concurrent Task Execution	6-4
6.1.3. Escaping the Task Assignment Process	6-4
6.1.4. Specifying Parameters for Tasks	6-4
Selecting Objects in Multiple List Dialog Boxes	6-5
6.1.5. Determining the Current Task	6-6
6.1.6. Filtering the Object Selection Lists	6-7
6.1.7. Skipping (Stopping) a Task	6-7
6.2. Assigning Tasks to Aggregates	6-8
6.2.1. Convoy Tasks	6-8
6.2.2. Independently Tasking Aggregate Members	6-8

6.3. Entity Movement On Roads and Off Roads	6-9
6.3.1. Road Driving Behavior.....	6-11
6.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors	6-11
6.4.1. Placement of Newly Created Fixed-Wing Entities	6-11
6.4.2. Fly Task Behavior is Different from Move Task Behavior.....	6-12
6.4.3. Specifying and Maintaining Altitude for Fixed-Wing Entities.....	6-12
6.4.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Movement on the Ground and in the Air	6-13
Fixed-Wing Movement Between Vertices.....	6-14
6.4.5. How Fixed-Wing Entities Take Off.....	6-15
6.4.6. How Fixed-Wing Entities Land.....	6-16
6.5. Rotary-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors	6-18
6.5.1. Controlling Rotary-Wing Orientation.....	6-19
6.6. Task Procedures	6-19
6.6.1. Convoy Along.....	6-20
6.6.2. Convoy To	6-21
6.6.3. Disembark.....	6-22
6.6.4. Disembark All.....	6-22
6.6.5. DI-Guy Animation.....	6-23
6.6.6. Embark	6-24
6.6.7. Fire at Target	6-26
6.6.8. Fire Cruise Missile.....	6-27
6.6.9. Fire for Effect Tasks	6-28
6.6.10. Fixed-Wing Land	6-29
6.6.11. Fixed Wing Takeoff.....	6-29
6.6.12. Fly Altitude	6-30
6.6.13. Fly Heading.....	6-30
6.6.14. Fly Heading and Altitude	6-31
6.6.15. Follow Entity.....	6-32
How Fixed-Wing Entities Follow Entities	6-32
6.6.16. Intercept and Destroy.....	6-33
6.6.17. Lase Target	6-33
6.6.18. Launch Counter Measures.....	6-34
6.6.19. Launch Smoke.....	6-34
6.6.20. Move Along Route	6-35
6.6.21. Move Into Formation	6-36
6.6.22. Move To Altitude	6-37
6.6.23. Move To Location (Direct).....	6-38
Adding Multiple Move To Location (Direct) Tasks to a Plan	6-39
6.6.24. Move To Location (On Roads)	6-39
6.6.25. Move to Location (Plan Path).....	6-40

6.6.26. Move To Waypoint (Direct)	6-41
6.6.27. Move To Waypoint (On Roads)	6-42
6.6.28. Move to Waypoint (Plan Path)	6-42
6.6.29. Orbit.....	6-43
6.6.30. Patrol Along Route.....	6-43
6.6.31. Patrol Between	6-44
6.6.32. Release Bomb Tasks	6-45
6.6.33. Rotary-Wing Land	6-45
6.6.34. Send Radio Set.....	6-46
6.6.35. Send Radio Task.....	6-47
6.6.36. Send Text Message	6-47
6.6.37. Turn To Heading.....	6-48
6.6.38. User Task	6-48
6.6.39. Wait Tasks.....	6-49
Wait.....	6-49
Wait Duration	6-49
Wait Elapsed.....	6-49

7. Setting Entity State

7.1. Setting Entity State and Attributes.....	7-3
7.2. Set Aggregate State.....	7-4
7.3. Set Altitude.....	7-4
7.4. Set Appearance	7-5
7.5. Set Armed.....	7-5
7.6. Set Capabilities	7-6
7.7. Set Collision Avoidance Types	7-6
7.8. Set Concealed	7-7
7.9. Set Counter Measures Auto Launch.....	7-7
7.10. Set Destroyed.....	7-8
7.11. Set Detonation Fuse Type.....	7-8
7.12. Set DI-Guy Appearance	7-9
7.13. Set Disembarked.....	7-9
7.14. Set Embarked	7-10
7.15. Set Emitter	7-10
7.16. Set Force.....	7-12
7.17. Set Formation.....	7-13
7.18. Set Heading.....	7-14
7.18.1. Setting an Entity's Heading Manually	7-14

7.19. Set IFF	7-15
7.20. Set Lase Autonomous.....	7-16
7.21. Set Laser Code	7-16
7.22. Set Location.....	7-17
7.23. Set Notify Level	7-17
7.24. Set Ordered Speed	7-18
7.25. Set Posture	7-19
7.26. Set Radar Mode	7-20
7.27. Set Reorganize.....	7-20
7.28. Set Resources	7-21
7.29. Set Restore	7-21
7.30. Set Rules of Engagement.....	7-22
7.30.1. How Fire-When-Fired-Upn Works.....	7-22
7.31. Set Sector of Responsibility	7-23
7.32. Set Spot Reports	7-24
7.33. Set Surrendered.....	7-24
7.34. Set Synchronize Laser Code	7-25
7.35. Set Target.....	7-25
7.36. Set Tasked by Superior	7-26
7.37. Set Weapon State	7-26

8. Writing Plans

8.1. Introduction to Entity Plans and Global Plans	8-3
8.2. Conditional Statements.....	8-5
8.2.1. Specifying Names or Patterns in Conditional Statements.....	8-6
Specifying a Name in a Conditional Statement	8-7
Specifying an Entity Pattern in a Conditional Statement.....	8-8
8.2.2. The If/else Statement.....	8-9
8.2.3. When Statements (Triggers)	8-10
Unregistering Triggers.....	8-11
8.2.4. While Statements	8-11
8.2.5. Conditional Tests	8-12
The Entity Has Target Condition	8-12
The Entity In Area Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Left of Line Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Destroyed Condition	8-13
The Entity Embarked Condition	8-13
The Detect Entity Condition.....	8-13
The Entity Under Fire Condition	8-13

The Altitude Condition	8-13
The Receive Text Message Condition	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Animation Check Condition	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Appearance Condition	8-14
The Lifeform Surrendered Condition	8-14
The Sim Time Condition	8-14
The Resource Condition	8-14
The Random Condition	8-15
Boolean and Logical Operators	8-15
8.3. Viewing Plans	8-16
8.4. Writing Entity Plans	8-17
8.4.1. Adding an Entity Task or Set Data Request to a Plan	8-18
8.4.2. Adding a Conditional Statement to a Plan	8-19
Building Statements in the Conditional Expression Dialog Box...	8-20
Using Prefix Notation to Establish Grouping and Precedence	8-20
8.4.3. Editing a Statement	8-22
8.4.4. Deleting Statements from a Plan	8-22
Deleting All Statements From a Plan	8-22
8.4.5. Printing Plans	8-22
8.4.6. Saving Changes to a Plan	8-23
8.5. Creating Global Plans	8-23
8.6. Adding Global Commands to a Plan	8-24
8.6.1. Adding a Global Task or Set to a Plan	8-25
8.6.2. Sending Console Messages	8-26
8.6.3. Creating Objects from Within a Plan	8-27
8.6.4. Deleting Objects from Within a Plan	8-27
Deleting One's Self from the Scenario	8-27
8.6.5. Issuing a Plan	8-28
8.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	8-29
8.8. Writing a Plan for Multiple Entities	8-29
8.9. Writing Plans for Remote Entities	8-30
8.10. Copying Plans and Plan Statements	8-30
8.11. Restarting a Plan	8-31
8.12. Abandoning a Plan	8-32
8.13. Considerations for Creating Plans	8-32
8.13.1. Name Changes Can Invalidate Plan Statements	8-32
8.13.2. Considerations for Using Triggers	8-33
Deciding Where to Put Trigger Statements	8-33
Using Triggers That Do Not Have Mutually Exclusive Tasks	8-33
Reregistering Triggers	8-33
8.13.3. Moving In Formation	8-34

8.13.4. Using the Set Tasked-By-Superior Request in a Plan.....	8-34
8.13.5. Following Entities.....	8-34
8.13.6. Planning Tasks for Aircraft	8-34
8.13.7. Using Non-VR-Forces Entities in Plans.....	8-35

9. Target Detection and Combat Features

9.1. Displaying Entities Based on Spot Reports.....	9-2
9.1.1. Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports.....	9-3
Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports Globally.....	9-3
9.1.2. Configuring the Spot Reports Viewpoint	9-4
Selecting a Preconfigured Spot Report Viewpoint	9-4
Configuring Custom Spot Report Viewpoints	9-5
Configuring Same-Side Fog-of-War	9-6
9.1.3. Applying Spot Reports to Tactical Graphics.....	9-6
9.2. Managing Force Hostility Relationships.....	9-7
9.2.1. Changing a Force's Hostility in a Plan	9-8
9.3. Detecting Targets	9-9
9.3.1. Target Detection and Spot Reports.....	9-11
9.3.2. Lasing Targets.....	9-11
Autonomous Lasing.....	9-12
Synchronizing Laser Codes	9-12
9.4. Launching Counter Measures (Chaff and Flare)	9-13
9.5. Modeling Artillery	9-15
9.6. Taking Damage from Munitions.....	9-15

10. Managing Indirect Fire

10.1. Introduction	10-2
10.2. Creating an Indirect Fire Event	10-3
10.3. Editing Indirect Fire Events.....	10-5
10.4. Deleting Indirect Fire Events.....	10-6

11. Environment Settings

11.1. Setting the Time of Day and the Weather	11-2
11.2. Setting the Time of Day.....	11-3
11.3. Setting Weather Conditions.....	11-3

12. Creating Scripted Tasks

12.1. Introduction to Scripted Tasks	12-2
--	------

12.1.1. Script Meta Data	12-3
12.1.2. The Lua Scripting Language.....	12-3
12.2. Creating a New Scripted Task	12-4
12.2.1. Specifying the Script ID	12-7
12.2.2. Specifying the Task Menu Icon	12-7
12.2.3. Specifying Task Parameters.....	12-8
Specifying Choices for the Choice Parameters.....	12-10
Specifying Categories for a Simulation Object	12-10
Editing the Category List for a Simulation Object Parameter	12-11
12.2.4. Specifying the Task Menu Location.....	12-12
12.2.5. Specifying Action Categories	12-13
12.2.6. Specifying the Valid Entity Types for the Task.....	12-14
12.2.7. Specifying the Programming Language for a Scripted Task.....	12-15
12.3. Saving Scripted Tasks.....	12-16
12.4. Editing a Scripted Task	12-16
12.5. Organizing Scripted Tasks into Folders	12-16
12.5.1. Adding a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.2. Renaming a Folder	12-17
12.5.3. Deleting a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.4. Adding Scripted Tasks to a Folder	12-17
12.5.5. Removing a Scripted Task from a Folder	12-17
12.6. Exporting and Importing Scripted Tasks.....	12-18
12.6.1. Importing a Scripted Task Package	12-19
12.7. Copying a Scripted Task	12-20
12.8. Deleting a Scripted Task	12-20
12.9. Creating a System Scripted Task	12-21
12.9.1. Removing System Scripted Tasks from the Task Menu	12-21
12.10. Specifying a Script Editor	12-22
12.11. Editing Lua Files.....	12-23

13. Writing Scripts for Scripted Tasks

13.1. The VR-Forces Lua Interface	13-2
13.1.1. Lua Classes.....	13-2
13.1.2. Lua Modules	13-3
13.2. Script Loading and Execution	13-4
13.2.1. Script Entry Points	13-4
13.2.2. The Scripted Task Execution Sequence	13-5
The Script Execution Sequence for Saved Scenarios.....	13-6
13.2.3. Limitations for Checkpointing Scripted Tasks.....	13-7

13.2.4. Editing Scripted Tasks While a Scenario is Running.....	13-8
13.3. Tasks and Subtasks.....	13-9
13.3.1. Monitoring the Status of Tasks and Subtasks	13-10
13.3.2. Stopping Tasks	13-10
13.3.3. Task Parameters.....	13-11
13.4. Geometry.....	13-12
13.4.1. Location3D	13-12
13.4.2. Vector3D.....	13-12
13.4.3. VectorOffset3D	13-14
13.4.4. VectorGeoc3D	13-14
13.5. Reserved Words	13-15
13.6. Error Detection.....	13-16
13.7. A Basic Scripted Task.....	13-17
13.7.1. Create and Move to Waypoint Meta Data	13-18
13.7.2. The Create and Move To Waypoint Lua Script.....	13-20

A. Example Scenarios

A.1. The Breaching Scenario.....	A-2
A.1.1. Create the Scenario	A-4
Save the Scenario	A-4
A.1.2. Create the Minefield	A-5
A.1.3. Create the Opposing Forces	A-6
Aggregate the Opposing Forces	A-7
A.1.4. Create the Tactical Graphics.....	A-8
Create the Waypoints.....	A-8
Create the Route.....	A-8
A.1.5. Create the Friendly Entities.....	A-9
Create White Platoon	A-11
A.1.6. Write the Plans	A-11
Write the Plan for Blue Platoon	A-11
Write the Plan for Red Platoon	A-13
Write the Plans for the Engineering Units.....	A-16
Write the Plan for SmWhel2 2	A-18
A.1.7. Save the Scenario	A-18
A.1.8. Running the Scenario	A-19
A.2. The Embarkexample Scenario	A-20
A.2.1. Create the Entities and Objects.....	A-21
Create the Surface Entities	A-22
Create the Aircraft	A-23
Create the Bradley Vehicle	A-24
Create Dismounted Infantry	A-25

Create the Tactical Graphics	A-28
Create a Runway at the Airport	A-28
Create Waypoints at the Palace	A-28
Attach a Waypoint to the Carrier	A-30
A.2.2. Write the Plans for the Entities	A-31
Write the Fixed-Wing Aircraft's Plan	A-32
Write the Helicopter's Plan	A-33
Write the Plan for the DI on the Carrier	A-35
Write the Plan for the DI in Town	A-35
Write the Plan for the DI in the Courtyard	A-36
Write the Bradley Vehicle's Plan	A-36

B. Merging Scenarios

B.1. The Scenario Merge Tool	B-2
B.2. Starting Scenario Merge	B-3
B.3. Creating a Scenario Merge Project	B-3
B.3.1. Adding Scenarios to a Project	B-4
B.3.2. Removing Scenarios from a Project	B-4
B.3.3. Specifying an Ignore List File	B-5
B.3.4. Saving a Project	B-6
The Scenario Merge Project File	B-6
B.3.5. Loading a Project	B-6
B.4. Merging Scenarios	B-7
B.5. Displaying Scenario Files	B-7
B.5.1. Editing Scenario Files	B-8
B.5.2. Closing Scenario Files	B-8
B.6. Specifying the Output Notification Level	B-8
B.7. Using the Scenario Merge Command-Line Interface	B-9

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

1. Optimizing Performance

1.1. Introduction	1-2
1.1.1. Optimizing Simulation Engine Performance	1-2
1.1.2. Optimizing Front-End Performance	1-3
1.2. Monitoring the Back-end Frame Rate	1-4
1.3. Displaying Performance Statistics	1-4
1.4. Filtering Entities Using Interest Management	1-7
1.4.1. Enabling Interest Management	1-7

1.4.2. Configuring Interest Management.....	1-7
1.5. Miscellaneous Front-End Performance Configuration Options.....	1-9
1.5.1. Limiting Use of Spot Reports	1-9
1.5.2. Using Asynchronous I/O for DIS Exercises	1-9
1.6. Setting the Tick Rate	1-10
1.6.1. Specifying the Tick Rate for Components	1-10
1.6.2. Tuning the Network Interface	1-11
1.6.3. Tuning the State Repository Tick Rate	1-11
1.7. Balancing Visual Quality Against Network Performance	1-12
1.7.1. Enabling Configuration of Performance Options	1-13
1.8. Tuning the Target Frame Rate.....	1-13
1.9. Configuring VSync	1-13

2. VR-Forces Configuration Files

2.1. Introduction	2-2
2.2. The vrfSim.mtl Configuration File.....	2-2
2.3. Configuring DI-Guy Integration	2-9
2.3.1. Adding a New DI-Guy Animation	2-10
2.4. Configuring Communication Models	2-11
2.4.1. Simple Radio Communication Model.....	2-12
2.4.2. External Communication Model.....	2-12
2.4.3. Custom Communication Models	2-12
2.5. MÄK Technologies Lisp (MTL) Files.....	2-13
2.5.1. Using Environment Variables in an MTL File	2-13
2.5.2. Specifying Lists of Lists.....	2-14
2.5.3. Using Conditional Statements	2-14

3. Scenario Files

3.1. Introduction	3-2
3.2. The Scenario File	3-3
3.2.1. Scenario Parameters.....	3-4
3.2.2. Specifying Pathnames for Scenario Files.....	3-7
Configuring How Paths are Interpreted	3-7
3.2.3. Changing the Terrain Database for a Scenario	3-8
3.3. Editing the Plan Files	3-8
3.3.1. The Structure of an Entity Plan File	3-9
3.4. The Object Map File.....	3-11
3.5. Editing the Order of Battle File.....	3-12

3.5.1. Saving Default Entity Parameters to the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.6. The Scenario Extras File.....	3-12
3.7. Temporary Scenario Directories	3-13

4. Editing Entity Simulation Models

4.1. Introduction to the Entity Editor.....	4-3
4.1.1. Simulation Model Sets	4-4
4.1.2. Starting the Entity Editor	4-4
4.2. Creating a New Simulation Model Set	4-6
4.2.1. Creating a Completely New Simulation Model Set	4-7
4.2.2. Specifying the Default Simulation Model Set for Scenarios	4-7
4.3. Opening a Simulation Model Set	4-8
4.4. Editing an Entity Simulation Model	4-9
4.4.1. Selecting an Entity to Edit.....	4-10
4.4.2. Editing an Entity's Category.....	4-11
4.4.3. Changing an Entity's Entity Enumeration	4-12
4.4.4. Changing an Entity's Name.....	4-13
4.4.5. Specifying Whether an Entity Can Be Created	4-14
4.4.6. Editing an Entity's Bounding Volume (Size)	4-15
Displaying an Entity's Bounding Volume.....	4-16
4.4.7. Editing Behavioral Parameters	4-17
4.4.8. Editing a Lifeform's DI-Guy Character, Appearance, and Animation .	4-18
Configuring the Random Appearance List.....	4-19
4.4.9. Undoing (Reverting) Changes to an Entity	4-20
4.5. Editing an Entity's Visual Model.....	4-20
4.5.1. Adding a New Visual Model or Image.....	4-23
4.6. Editing Aggregates	4-23
4.6.1. Adding Subordinates	4-25
4.6.2. Removing Subordinates.....	4-26
4.6.3. Replacing Subordinates	4-26
4.6.4. Changing the Order of Subordinates.....	4-26
4.6.5. Editing a Subordinate Aggregate.....	4-27
Navigating the Subordinate Hierarchy	4-27
4.6.6. Adding Formations	4-28
4.6.7. Removing Formations	4-29
4.6.8. Renaming Formations	4-29
4.6.9. Specifying the Default Formation.....	4-29
4.6.10. Expanding and Collapsing the Display of Formations	4-29

4.6.11. Displaying Bounding Boxes.....	4-30
4.6.12. Copying Formations.....	4-31
4.6.13. Laying Out a Formation Automatically	4-32
4.6.14. Changing a Formation's Layout by Hand	4-32
Snapping Subordinates to the Grid	4-33
Changing the Grid Scale Factor	4-33
4.7. Editing an Entity's Systems	4-33
4.7.1. Adding a System.....	4-35
4.7.2. Selecting a Damage Model	4-35
4.7.3. Selecting a Movement Model	4-35
4.7.4. Editing a System's Properties.....	4-36
4.7.5. Editing a System in the OPD Editor	4-36
4.7.6. Removing a System	4-37
4.8. Creating a New Entity	4-37
4.8.1. Creating a New Entity from an Existing Entity	4-38
4.9. Deleting an Entity Model from a Model Set	4-38
4.10. Navigating Among Edited Entities.....	4-39
4.11. Editing Tactical Graphics	4-39
4.11.1. Editing a Tactical Graphic's Menu Icon	4-40
4.11.2. Specifying that a Tactical Graphic Can Be Created	4-40
4.11.3. Setting the Default Values for Tactical Graphics Properties.....	4-40
4.11.4. Specifying the Properties that can be Edited in the Front-End..	4-41
4.11.5. Editing the Visual Model for a Tactical Graphic	4-42
Editing the Texture for a Tactical Graphic.....	4-43
4.12. Editing the Category List	4-44
4.12.1. Adding a New Category	4-44
4.12.2. Removing a Category	4-44
4.12.3. Renaming a Category	4-45
4.12.4. Undoing Category Changes.....	4-45
4.13. Managing the Forces List	4-46
4.13.1. Adding a Force	4-46
4.13.2. Editing a Force	4-47
4.13.3. Removing a Force.....	4-48

5. The Object Parameter Database

5.1. The Object Parameter Database.....	5-2
5.1.1. VR-Forces Classes and Object Parameters	5-6
5.1.2. Object Types	5-6
The Object Super-Type.....	5-7

The Object Type Hierarchy	5-8
5.1.3. Parameter Types	5-9
5.1.4. Local and Remote Subcomponents.....	5-9
The State Repository Hierarchy	5-12
The Net Interface Hierarchy	5-12
5.2. Component Descriptors and Parameters	5-13
5.2.1. Common Elements of Component Descriptors.....	5-13
5.2.2. Configuring the Priority of Components.....	5-16
5.3. Adding a New Entity to the Object Parameter Database	5-17
5.4. System Definition Files	5-18
5.4.1. Creating a System Definition File.....	5-19
5.4.2. Configuring System Connections.....	5-19
5.4.3. Adding Variable Bindings	5-22
5.5. Configuring Aggregate Entities	5-23
5.5.1. Adding an Aggregate to the Object Parameters Database.....	5-23
Editing a Preconfigured Aggregate	5-24
Adding a New Type of Preconfigured Aggregate	5-25
5.6. Changing the Echelon ID Category and Echelon ID Level.....	5-26
5.7. Configuring Tactical Graphics	5-26
5.8. Pathname Interpretation in Simulation Model Set Files	5-27
5.9. Updating Object Parameter Database Files for New Releases	5-28

6. Advanced Entity Model Editing

6.1. The Object Parameter Database Editor	6-2
6.2. Starting the OPD Editor.....	6-2
6.3. Loading a Simulation Model Set.....	6-3
6.3.1. Changing the Object List View	6-4
6.4. Editing an Object's Parameters.....	6-4
6.4.1. Editing Individual Parameters	6-5
6.4.2. Editing Parameters for Multiple Objects.....	6-6
6.4.3. Deleting Parameters and Components	6-6
6.4.4. Restoring Parameters	6-6
6.5. Creating a New Object from an Existing Object.....	6-8
6.6. Adding New Components and Parameters.....	6-9
6.6.1. Adding New Components.....	6-9
6.6.2. Editing Components.....	6-10
Changing A Component's Priority	6-10
Creating A Connection.....	6-11
6.6.3. Adding New Resource Parameters	6-12

6.6.4. Adding New Subordinate Object Parameters	6-12
6.6.5. Adding New Soil Type Parameters	6-13
6.7. Editing Variables	6-13
6.8. Editing Systems	6-14
6.9. Saving Changes to the Object Parameter Database	6-15

7. Configuring Object Behaviors

7.1. Configuring Sensors	7-3
7.1.1. Configuring a Sensor in an OPE File	7-3
Connecting a Sensor	7-3
7.1.2. Editing a Sensor System Definition File	7-4
7.1.3. Specifying a Sensor Signature	7-5
7.1.4. Adding a New Sensor Type	7-7
Configuring a Signature Propagator	7-7
Adding a Sensor Component	7-8
Adding a Sensor Signature	7-9
7.1.5. Illumination and Time of Day	7-9
7.2. Detection Probability Tables	7-11
7.3. Probability and Selection Tables for Munitions	7-11
7.3.1. Ammo Select Tables	7-12
7.3.2. Hit Probability Tables	7-13
7.3.3. Damage Probability Tables	7-15
7.3.4. Configuring an Entity to Take Damage from a Munition	7-16
7.4. Configuring Formations	7-17
7.4.1. Formation Files	7-18
7.4.2. Creating a User-Defined Formation	7-19
7.5. Configuring Emitters	7-20
7.6. Configuring Radios	7-22
7.7. Configuring Emitter Volumes	7-23
7.7.1. Configuring Emitter Volume Color	7-23
7.7.2. Controlling Emitter Volume Radius	7-24
How VR-Forces Calculates the Radius	7-24
7.7.3. Configuring Emitter Volume Segments	7-25
Specifying the Segment Angle	7-25
Displaying Segment Outlines	7-26
Adding a Custom EllipsoidArc Model Definition	7-27
7.8. Configuring Task Execution Rules	7-28
7.9. Configuring Joysticks	7-29
7.10. Configuring Obstruction Avoidance	7-30

7.10.1. Configuring Object Types	7-30
7.10.2. Configuring Vector Feature Types	7-31
7.11. Configuring Embarkation	7-31
7.11.1. Editing Embarkation Parameters	7-32
Adding a New Ingress or Egress Point	7-32
7.12. Configuring VR-Forces Components on Remote Entities	7-34

8. Using VR-Forces with an External Comms Effects Server

8.1. Introduction	8-2
8.2. Configuring VR-Forces	8-2
8.2.1. Enabling Radio Transmitter Publishing	8-3
8.2.2. Enabling the External Communication Model	8-3
Enabling the External Communication Model in commModelParams.mtl	8-4
8.2.3. Configuring the External Communications Model	8-4
8.3. Using VR-Forces with Qualnet	8-5
8.3.1. Running VR-Forces with Qualnet	8-5
8.4. Example Scenario	8-6
8.4.1. Running the Scenario	8-6

9. Display Engine Configurations

9.1. The Display Engine	9-2
9.1.1. Window Types	9-2
9.1.2. Adding a Window	9-3
9.1.3. Adding a Channel to a Window	9-5
9.1.4. Removing a Window	9-6
9.1.5. Removing a Channel	9-6
9.1.6. Saving a Display Engine Configuration	9-6
9.1.7. Loading a Display Engine Configuration	9-6
9.2. Changing a Window's Attributes	9-7
9.3. Changing a Channel's Attributes	9-8
9.3.1. Setting the Clipping Planes	9-10
9.3.2. Specifying the Projection Resize Policy Attribute	9-11
9.3.3. Changing a Channel's Frustum (Field of View)	9-14
9.3.4. Changing the Viewport	9-15
9.4. Configuring Multichannel Displays	9-16
9.4.1. Changing the Camera's Position and Orientation Offset	9-19
9.5. Stereoscopic Displays	9-20
9.5.1. Configuring Anaglyphic Stereo	9-21

9.5.2. Configuring Polarized Stereo	9-22
---	------

10. Composing Terrains

10.1. Creating a Composed Terrain	10-3
10.1.1. Considerations and Limitations for Building Terrains.....	10-3
Loading DTED	10-4
10.1.2. Saving a Terrain.....	10-4
10.2. Adding Elevation Data (Terrain Patches) to a Terrain.....	10-5
10.3. Adding Images to a Terrain	10-6
10.3.1. Changing the Display Order of Raster Maps	10-9
10.4. Adding a Feature Layer	10-10
10.5. Connecting to Terrain Servers.....	10-12
10.5.1. Adding Terrain Server Connections.....	10-14
10.5.2. Editing a Terrain Server Configuration.....	10-16
10.5.3. Connecting to Terrain Servers through a Proxy	10-16
10.5.4. Cutting in Sites for a Terrain Server.....	10-17
Running the Boundary Tool	10-18
Adding a Mask Element to an Earth File.....	10-19
10.6. Loading MetaFlight Terrains.....	10-19
10.7. Preprocessing Paged Terrains.....	10-20
10.8. Manually Paging-In Terrain	10-20
10.9. Adding Props to a Terrain	10-21
10.9.1. Extracting Props from a Terrain Patch	10-21
10.9.2. Adding Props from a Feature Layer.....	10-23
10.9.3. Viewing a List of Props.....	10-25
10.9.4. Selecting Props	10-25
10.9.5. Setting the Opacity of Props.....	10-26
Making a Prop Fully Transparent or Opaque	10-26
10.9.6. Changing a Prop's Type	10-27
10.9.7. Changing a Prop's Position or Orientation.....	10-27
10.9.8. Changing a Prop's Model Definition	10-27
10.10. Configuring File Caching.....	10-28
10.10.1. Caching Terrain Server Data.....	10-28
10.10.2. Enabling Texture Compression.....	10-29
10.10.3. Clearing the File Cache	10-29
10.11. Displaying DDS Textures Correctly	10-29
10.11.1. Flipping DDS Textures Globally	10-30
10.12. Displaying Information About Paged and Streaming Terrains	10-30
10.12.1. Displaying Additional Terrain Paging Information	10-32

10.12.2. Configuring Terrain Paging for the Back-End	10-34
10.13. Building Efficient MetaFlight Terrains for VR-Forces	10-34

11. Mapping Models and Effects

11.1. Mapping Models to Entities and other Scene Elements.....	11-2
11.1.1. Adding a Model Mapping	11-3
11.1.2. Editing a Model Mapping	11-4
11.1.3. Filtering the Element Definition List.....	11-5
11.1.4. Deleting a Model Mapping	11-6
11.1.5. How VR-Forces Maps DI-Guy Models	11-6
11.2. Clearing the Model Instancing Cache	11-7
11.3. Compressing Model Files.....	11-8

12. Model and Element Definitions

12.1. Creating and Editing Schemas	12-3
12.1.1. Creating Schemas	12-4
12.1.2. Deleting Schemas	12-5
12.1.3. Copying Schemas	12-5
12.1.4. Adding a Parameter to a Schema	12-6
12.1.5. Deleting a Parameter from a Schema	12-7
12.1.6. Editing a Schema Parameter	12-7
12.2. Creating and Editing Model Definitions.....	12-8
12.2.1. Creating a Model Definition	12-9
12.2.2. Deleting a Model Definition	12-10
12.2.3. Copying a Model Definition	12-10
12.2.4. Filtering the List of Model Definitions	12-11
12.2.5. Editing a Model Definition	12-11
Adding Parameters to a Model Definition.....	12-11
Editing a Model Definition Parameter	12-13
Deleting Parameters from a Model Definition	12-13
12.2.6. Saving Model Definitions.....	12-13
12.3. Creating and Editing Element Definitions.....	12-14
12.3.1. Creating an Element Definition	12-15
12.3.2. Editing an Element Definition	12-15
Adding a Visualizer	12-16
Editing a Visualizer.....	12-17
Mapping to Multiple Model Definitions or Schema.....	12-18
Adding an Attribute to a Visualizer Definition.....	12-19
Deleting an Attribute from a Visualizer Definition	12-19
12.3.3. Deleting an Element Definition	12-20

12.3.4. Saving Element Definitions	12-20
12.4. Configuring 2D Icons	12-21
12.4.1. Editing Font-Based 2D Icons	12-21
12.4.2. Using Images for 2D Icons	12-23
12.4.3. Adding Images for Entities	12-28
12.5. Adding New Cockpit Display Models	12-29
12.5.1. Installing a Cockpit DLL	12-30
12.5.2. Creating a Model Definition for a Cockpit	12-30
12.6. Adding Object Models as Props	12-32
12.6.1. Adding a Category to the Prop Palette	12-32
12.7. Flipping DDS Textures for a Model	12-33
12.8. Configuring SpeedTree Trees	12-34
12.8.1. Specifying the SpeedTree Performance Profile	12-35
12.9. Best Practices for Creating Models for VR-Forces	12-36

A. Object Parameters

A.1. The Structure of an Entity Parameter	A-2
A.2. The Parameter Type Hierarchy	A-3
A.2.1. Vrf Base Object Parameters	A-3
Local Objects Subcomponent Parameters	A-4
Remote Object Subcomponent Parameters	A-6
A.2.2. Vrf Object Parameters	A-7
A.2.3. Moving Object Parameters	A-8
A.2.4. Parameter Types for Entity Platforms	A-8
A.3. Entity Parameters	A-8
A.4. Object Type Enumerations	A-9
A.4.1. Object Super-type	A-9
A.4.2. AggregateKind	A-9
A.4.3. ObjectKind	A-10
A.4.4. Aggregate Category	A-10
Aggregate Subcategory	A-11
A.4.5. Aggregate Specific	A-11
A.4.6. Point Object Category	A-12
A.4.7. LinearObjectKind	A-12
A.4.8. LinearObjectCategory	A-12
A.4.9. Interaction	A-12

B. Terrain Tutorials

B.1. Composing a Terrain	B-2
--------------------------------	-----

B.1.1. Add Elevation Data (Add a Terrain Patch)	B-3
B.1.2. Add Imagery	B-5
Finding the High Resolution Image	B-8
B.1.3. Add a Feature Layer	B-9
B.1.4. Add Props	B-10
Add Vegetation	B-13
B.2. Adding a Terrain Server	B-14
B.2.1. Connect to the SanLuisObispo Terrain Server	B-17
B.3. Extracting Props from a Terrain	B-19
B.3.1. Create a New Terrain and Add a Terrain Patch	B-19
B.3.2. Extract the Props	B-20
B.3.3. Change the Model Definition for a Prop	B-22
B.4. Adding Feature Data to a GDB Terrain	B-24
B.4.1. Create a New GDB Terrain in the TDB Tool	B-25
B.4.2. Add a Point Feature to the Terrain	B-28
B.4.3. Add the GDB Terrain to VR-Forces as a Feature Layer	B-31

C. Model Tutorials

C.1. Adding a Model to VR-Forces	C-2
C.1.1. Create a Model Definition	C-2
C.1.2. Add an Element Definition	C-5
C.1.3. Add a Model Mapping	C-7
C.1.4. Test the Model Mapping	C-10
C.2. Extracting a Point Feature as a Prop (Adding a SpeedTree)	C-13

D. Creating and Editing Key Mappings

D.1. Introduction	D-2
D.2. The Key Mapping Editor	D-2
D.2.1. Binary Key Mappings	D-3
D.3. Editing a Key Map	D-3
D.3.1. Adding a Key Mapping	D-4
D.3.2. Changing a Key Mapping	D-6
D.3.3. Deleting a Key Mapping	D-6
D.4. Using Combined Key Mappings	D-7
D.5. Filtering the Function List	D-8
D.6. Creating a Key Map	D-8
D.7. Deleting a Key Map	D-8

E. The WRM Specification

E.1. Introduction	E-2
E.2. The OpenFlight File Format.....	E-2
E.2.1. Node Name and Comment Fields.....	E-3
E.2.2. External References and Instancing	E-3
E.3. Modeling for DIS Interoperability	E-3
E.3.1. The DIS Attribute Lexicon (DAL)	E-3
E.3.2. DAL Keywords	E-4
E.3.3. Model Coordinate Systems.....	E-5
Location of the Origin for Models	E-5
E.4. Articulated Parts	E-7
E.5. Entity Appearances	E-8
E.6. Animation	E-11
E.7. DIS Keyword Values.....	E-11

F. Processing MetaFlight Files

F.1. Processing MetaFlight Files for Use in VR-Forces	F-2
F.2. Splitting Datasets into Individual MetaFlight Files	F-2
F.3. Convert Virtual Texture Datasets to Tiled Textures	F-3
F.3.1. The mftTool	F-3
F.3.2. Using the mftTool to Process MetaFlight Files	F-5
F.3.3. Convert Geometry Grid Datasets with Tiled Textures.....	F-6
F.4. Convert Source Data into MEDF Format	F-6
F.5. Create an MTF File for the MetaFlight Terrain	F-7

G. Editing Earth Files

G.1. Earth Files.....	G-2
G.2. A Simple Earth File.....	G-2
G.3. Adding Feature Layers to an Earth File.....	G-3
G.3.1. Cut-in Sites – The mask Element	G-7
G.3.2. Extruded Buildings.....	G-8
G.3.3. Configuring Trees.....	G-9
G.3.4. Configuring Options.....	G-9

H. Configuring Feature Data

H.1. Introduction	H-2
H.2. Named Queries.....	H-2

H.3. MAK_LAYER	H-3
H.4. Attribute Transformations	H-3
H.4.1. Transformations as Aliases	H-3
H.4.2. Transformations as Derived Attributes	H-3
H.4.3. Transformations as New Attributes	H-4
H.5. Source-Specific Configuration	H-4
H.5.1. Loading Source-Specific Configuration Files	H-4
H.5.2. Redefining Queries	H-4
H.6. Extracting Feature Data from GDB to Shapefiles	H-5

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

1. Introduction

1.1. The TDB Tool.....	1-2
1.2. Installing the TDB Tool.....	1-3
1.3. MAK Terrain Format	1-3
1.3.1. Database Formats Supported by the TDB Tool	1-4
1.3.2. Geocentric Terrain Databases	1-4

2. Managing Projects

2.1. Edit Mode and Project Mode.....	2-3
2.2. Starting the TDB Tool	2-4
2.3. Creating a Project	2-5
2.3.1. Adding Data to a Project	2-6
Adding Multiple DTED Files	2-8
Adding Terrain Extents to a Project.....	2-9
2.3.2. Editing Data Attributes	2-10
2.3.3. Adding Images to a Project.....	2-11
2.3.4. Loading Large Images.....	2-11
2.3.5. Specifying Visual Data (3DViewMetafileRecord)	2-13
2.3.6. Viewing a Terrain	2-13
2.3.7. Building a Terrain.....	2-14
Building Large Terrain Databases.....	2-15
2.3.8. Saving a Terrain Database.....	2-15
2.3.9. Deleting Records from a Project	2-15
2.3.10. Clearing the Map Area	2-15
2.3.11. Saving a Project	2-16
Saving a Project to a New Name	2-16
2.3.12. Closing a Project	2-16
2.4. Importing Vector Data.....	2-16
2.4.1. Clipping Vector Data to the Terrain Extent	2-17
2.4.2. Planarizing Vector Data.....	2-17
2.4.3. Loading Shape .prj Files	2-17
2.4.4. Importing VPF Files.....	2-18
2.5. Importing OpenFlight Files	2-19
2.5.1. Support for Maps with Localized or Unlocalized Origins.....	2-19
2.5.2. Converting OpenFlight File Texture Data to GDB.....	2-20
2.5.3. Restricted and Unsupported Features	2-21
2.6. Importing MetaFlight Files	2-22

2.7. Optimizing Databases Using the TDB Tool.....	2-22
2.7.1. Choosing the Terrain Intersector Type for a Terrain	2-23
2.7.2. Creating Spatial Subdivisions	2-24
2.7.3. Reduction	2-25

3. Editing GDB Terrain Databases

3.1. Loading a Terrain Database.....	3-2
3.1.1. Loading a MAK Terrain Descriptor (MTD).....	3-2
3.1.2. Loading a Terrain Database	3-2
3.1.3. TDB Tool Toolbars	3-3
3.2. Adding Vector Features to a Terrain Database	3-5
3.2.1. Adding Point Features to a Terrain	3-5
3.2.2. Adding Linear Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.2.3. Adding Areal Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.3. Editing Vector Features	3-7
3.3.1. Selecting Terrain Features	3-7
Selecting Features.....	3-7
Selecting All Features of A Particular Type	3-8
3.3.2. Editing the Properties of a Feature.....	3-9
3.4. Editing Polygon Soil Type and Color.....	3-10
3.4.1. Setting the Terrain Soil Type	3-12
3.4.2. Setting the Color of Polygons.....	3-13
3.4.3. Selecting Polygons	3-13
Filtering the List of Selectable Polygons	3-14
Selecting the Polygons Under a Feature.....	3-15
3.5. Editing the Terrain Intersector Type	3-16

4. Editing Images

4.1. Introduction	4-2
4.2. Adding Images to a Terrain Descriptor.....	4-2
4.2.1. Adding Large Images to a Terrain Descriptor	4-3
4.3. Multiresolution Papermaps	4-3
4.3.1. Multiresolution Papermap Levels.....	4-4
4.4. Splitting Images	4-6
4.5. Positioning Images	4-8
4.5.1. Resizing Images	4-8
4.5.2. Moving Images.....	4-8
4.6. Creating Markers	4-9
4.6.1. Aligning an Image with a Marker	4-10

4.7. Specifying an Image's Extents.....	4-10
4.8. Saving Images in Geodetic Format.....	4-10
4.9. Converting Images to Different Coordinate Systems.....	4-11

5. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface

5.1. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface.....	5-2
Arguments	5-3
5.1.1. Examples	5-5

6. Navigating and Configuring the Map

6.1. The Utility Toolbar.....	6-2
6.1.1. Displaying and Hiding Toolbars.....	6-2
6.1.2. Full Screen View.....	6-2
6.2. Navigating the Map	6-3
6.2.1. Panning the Map.....	6-3
Setting Panning Increments	6-4
6.2.2. Zooming the Map	6-5
Zooming in on an Area of a Map.....	6-5
Zooming to Extents	6-6
Setting Zoom Increments	6-6
6.2.3. Enabling and Disabling Continuous Panning and Zooming.....	6-6
6.2.4. Using the Minimap to Change the View	6-7
6.2.5. Changing the Color of the Minimap Rectangle.....	6-7
6.2.6. Resizing the TDB Tool Window	6-7
6.3. Changing Display Settings	6-8
6.3.1. Specifying the Display of Features	6-8
6.3.2. Using the Default Soil Colors.....	6-8
6.3.3. Specifying the Display of Grid Lines.....	6-9
Changing the Grid Line Spacing.....	6-9
6.3.4. Changing Measurement Units.....	6-10
6.3.5. Specifying the Coordinate System for Dialog Boxes.....	6-11

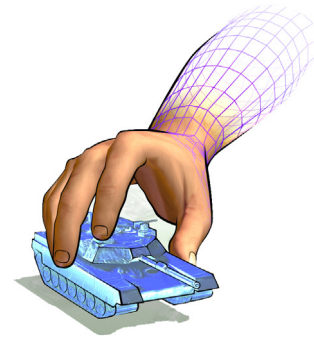
7. Metafile Records

7.1. Terrain Metafile Records	7-2
7.1.1. DTED Terrain Metafile Records	7-3
Creating Large Area Terrain Databases from DTED Data	7-5
7.1.2. OpenFlight Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-5
7.1.3. CTDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-7
CTDB Version 4.....	7-7
CTDB Version 7.....	7-7

7.1.4. GDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-8
7.1.5. GDB Processing Metafile Record	7-9
7.1.6. 3D View Metafile Record.....	7-10
7.1.7. DFAD Metafile Records.....	7-11
DFD Records (Windows Only)	7-12
7.1.8. VPF Metafile Records	7-15
Adding Support for New Types of VPF Databases	7-17
7.2. Extent Metafile Records.....	7-17
7.2.1. Z Values in Extent Records.....	7-19
7.3. Papermap Records	7-20
7.3.1. Specifying the Coordinate System for Papermap Records	7-21
7.3.2. Pixmap PaperMap Records.....	7-21
7.3.3. RPF Paper Map Records.....	7-23
7.3.4. Multiresolution PaperMap Records	7-24
7.4. Shapefiles.....	7-26
7.4.1. Shape Metafile Records	7-27
The File Entry in A Shape Metafile Record.....	7-29
7.4.2. Shape Vector Metafile Records	7-30

A. The MÄK Specification Model

A.1. The MÄK Specification Model.....	A-2
A.2. MÄK Specification Attributes.....	A-3



Master Index

Page prefix:

C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- command-line option C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-8, U:B-10
- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory command-line option U:B-6
- appDataDir command-line option U:B-2
- appIdRange command-line option U:B-6
- appNumber command-line option U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-6
- autoConnect command-line option U:B-2
- backend command-line option U:B-10
- bindObservers command-line option U:B-2
- col command-line option C:F-3
- config command-line option U:B-10
- countryCodesMappingFile command-line option U:B-6
- daemon command-line option U:B-6
- dataDir command-line option U:B-2
- destAddrString command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- deviceAddress command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- diGuyAnimationsFile command-line option U:B-6
- diGuyCharacerDataFile command-line option U:B-6
- dis command-line option U:B-2
- disPort command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
- dispSetting command-line option U:B-2
- disVersion command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-16
- doNotCheckPluginVersions command-line option U:B-2
- doNotLoadVrflPlugins command-line option U:B-2, U:B-6
- encryptImages command-line option C:F-3
- entDispSetting command-line option U:B-2
- entTypeMap command-line option U:B-3
- envSetting command-line option U:B-2
- execname command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- exerciseld command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
- extendLevelZero command-line option C:F-3
- federateName command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- federateType command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- fedFileName command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
- file command-line option C:F-3
- fomMapperInitData command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
- fomMapperLib command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
- fomModules command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
- frameRate command-line option U:B-3
- frontend command-line option U:B-10
- frontEndPID command-line option U:B-6
- fullScreen command-line option U:A-6, U:B-3
- fullyLoadTerrain command-line option U:B-6
- generateFiles command-line option C:F-4
- help command-line option C:F-4, U:B-3
- hla13 command-line option U:B-3
- hla1516 command-line option U:B-3
- hla1516e command-line option U:B-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

--hostAddressString command-line option U:B-4,
U:B-5, U:B-7
--ignore_rest command-line option C:F-3, U:B-2,
U:B-8
--level command-line option C:F-4
--loadObservers command-line option U:B-3
--loadPlugin command-line option U:B-3, U:B-7,
U:B-12
--locale command-line option U:B-3
--localSettingsDesignator command-line option
U:B-4, U:B-9
--logFileName command-line option U:B-3
--mcastTtl command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--mimModule command-line option U:B-8
--missing command-line option C:F-4
--msdlSIDCMappingFile command-line option
U:B-7
--multicastAddresses command-line option U:B-5,
U:B-9
--notifyLevel command-line option U:B-3, U:B-7
--noVsync command-line option C:1-13, U:B-3
--outputLogFile command-line option U:B-7
--plugin command-line option U:B-3
--publishMftOnly command-line option C:F-4
--recvBufferSize command-line option U:B-5,
U:B-9
--regenerateAll command-line option C:F-3
--row command-line option C:F-5
--rprFomRevision command-line option U:B-4,
U:B-9
--rprFomVersion command-line option U:B-4,
U:B-9
--scenarioFile command-line option U:B-3
--searchDir command-line option C:F-4
--sendBufferSize command-line option U:B-5,
U:B-9
--sessionId command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
--settingsFile command-line option, vrfSim U:B-6
--showConsole command-line option U:B-2
--simulationModelSet command-line option U:B-
8
--siteId command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
--subDir command-line option C:F-4
--subnetMask command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--suppressSelfReflect command-line option U:B-
10
--targetFrameRate command-line option U:B-8
--terrainIntersector command-line option T:5-5

--textureSize command-line option C:F-5
--threads command-line option C:F-4
--timeManagement command-line option U:5-17,
U:B-9, U:B-15
--unplug command-line option U:B-3
--useAdvisories command-line option U:B-4, U:B-
8
--useAsyncIO command-line option U:B-5, U:B-
10, U:B-16
--useGeographicDdm command-line option U:B-
4
--useIpv6 command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--userDataDir command-line option U:B-3
--version command-line option C:F-4, U:B-3,
U:B-8, U:B-10
--vtFile command-line option C:F-4
-f command-line option C:F-3
-g command-line option C:F-4
-h command-line option C:F-4
-l command-line option C:F-4
-m command-line option C:F-4
-p command-line option C:F-4
-r command-line option C:F-4
-s command-line option C:F-4
-t command-line option C:F-4
-u command-line option C:F-4
-v command-line option C:F-4
-w command-line option C:F-5
-x command-line option C:F-5

Numerics

-1 (wildcard) C:5-8
2525B icon C:12-21
2D
icon S:2-8
changing size U:7-11
editing C:12-21
label U:7-4
observer, attachment behavior U:12-13
observer coordinate system U:11-6
projection, switching to 3D U:4-3
window U:5-13
2D icon, configuring C:12-21
2D Icon model set U:7-12
2D label, shadow text U:7-9
3D
model S:2-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

3D (continued)
 observer coordinate systems U:11-6
 projection, switching to 2D U:4-3
 window U:5-13
 3D Cartesian, coordinate system S:13-13
 3D Colorized Models model set U:7-12
 color, changing U:7-16
 3D model
 DI-Guy S:6-22
 licensing U:1-17
 3D Models model set U:7-12
 3D View Metafile Record T:7-10
 3DS U:4-8
 3DS file U:3-30
 3DViewMetafileRecord T:7-10

A

-A command-line option C:F-3, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
 -a command-line option T:5-3, U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-6, U:B-11
 --targetFrameRate command-line option C:1-13
 Abandon Plan command S:8-32
 abandoning, plan S:8-32, U:3-27
 absolute, pathname C:3-7
 Absolute mode U:12-5, U:12-6
 acceleration
 displaying U:7-4
 specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 action category S:12-6, S:12-13
 action table C:2-10
 active stereo C:9-20
 actuator U:3-16, U:3-17
 damage S:9-15
 Add Areal Feature T:3-6
 Add Conditional Expression dialog box S:8-9
 Add Data T:2-6, T:2-11, T:2-18
 add image attribute C:10-7
 Add Linear Feature T:3-6
 Add Model Definition dialog box C:12-9
 Add Point Feature T:3-5
 Add Soil Type dialog box C:6-12
 Add Terrain Extent T:2-9
 Add Terrain Patch dialog box C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-19
 Add Terrain Server dialog box C:B-17

Add Visualizer Definition Attribute window C:12-19
 adding T:4-3
 areal feature to terrain T:3-6
 attribute, visualizer C:12-19
 category C:4-44
 Prop Palette C:12-32
 channel C:9-5
 cockpit model C:12-29
 component to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 conditional expression to plan S:8-19
 data to project T:2-6
 DI-Guy animation C:2-10
 DI-Guy character C:2-9
 entity bitmap image C:12-28
 entity image C:12-28
 entity to aggregate S:4-9
 entity to object parameter database C:5-17
 extent to project T:2-9
 feature layer C:10-10, U:3-31
 feature to database T:3-5
 formation C:4-28
 global commands to plan S:8-25
 image C:4-23
 ingress or egress points C:7-32
 key mapping C:D-4
 large image T:2-11
 linear feature to terrain T:3-6
 model, visual C:4-23
 model mapping C:11-3
 new preconfigured aggregate C:5-25
 object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 object to Favorites list S:2-21
 observer U:10-5, U:10-6
 parameter
 model definition C:12-11
 schema C:12-6
 plug-in U:5-31
 point feature to terrain T:3-5
 prop C:10-21
 from feature layer C:10-23
 scenarios to Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 sensor signature C:7-5
 sensor type C:7-7
 soil type parameter C:6-12
 subordinate object C:6-11
 subordinate to aggregate C:4-25
 system to entity C:4-35

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

adding (continued)

- terrain patch to terrain C:10-5
- terrain server C:10-14, C:B-14
- text object S:5-7
- vertex S:5-12
- visualizer C:12-16
- window C:9-3

additional-ops parameter C:3-6

additionalSystemScriptsDirectory parameter C:2-2

addMulticastAddr parameter C:2-7

adjusting, sound volume U:15-3

advisory message, enabling and disabling C:2-6

aggregate C:A-8

adding entity to S:4-9

adding new preconfigured type C:5-25

adding preconfigured to object parameter

database C:5-23

aggregated state S:4-2

assigning tasks S:6-8

bounding box, Entity Editor C:4-30

bounding volume, color U:9-9

changing state manually S:4-11

closing formation U:3-22

connection mode C:2-12

convoy S:6-19, S:6-20

convoy behavior S:6-8

count of U:6-13

creating C:4-23, S:4-5

preconfigured S:4-7

deleting S:4-12

disaggregated state S:4-3

disaggregation area S:4-11

displaying by level U:9-4

displaying ghosted entities U:9-6

echelon ID U:3-20

editing C:4-23

editing preconfigured C:5-24

embark task S:6-23

expanding and collapsing U:9-2

formation S:7-13, U:3-21

adding C:4-28

automatic layout C:4-32

copying C:4-31

default C:4-29

editing C:4-23

manual layout C:4-32

removing C:4-29

renaming C:4-29

aggregate (continued)

formation S:7-13, U:3-21

snap to grid C:4-33

formations C:7-17

introduction S:4-2

movement U:3-21

moving to formation S:6-35

organization concepts U:3-20

parameter-type C:5-23

preconfigured S:4-7

removing entity from S:4-10

reorganizing S:7-20, U:3-21, U:3-22

restoring S:4-4, S:7-21

selecting S:4-8, U:9-2

setting formation in plan S:8-34

state

affect on combat S:4-3

affect on resource tracking S:4-4

changing at runtime S:4-3

initiating change S:4-4

setting S:7-4

showing in GUI S:4-2

state at creation S:4-8

state change, affect on movement task S:4-3

subordinate

adding C:4-25

changing order C:4-26

editing C:4-27

removing C:4-26

replacing C:4-26

subordinate in condition S:8-6

task behavior U:3-23

writing plan for S:4-12, S:8-29

Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-8, S:4-11,
U:9-7, U:9-9

Aggregate Information dialog box U:6-11

aggregated state S:4-2

aggregate-formation-controller parameter C:7-17

aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhileP-

aised parameter C:2-2

aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod parameter C:2-2

aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime

parameter C:2-2

aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance parameter C:2-2

aggregation

automatic S:4-11

manual S:4-11

aggregation state S:4-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- agility, terrain U:1-9
- aircraft
 - See also Fixed-Wing entity and Rotary-Wing entity
 - setting speed S:7-18
- all, connection mode C:2-12
- allowable-distance** parameter S:6-38, S:6-41
- all-tasks-exclusive** parameter C:7-28
- alpha C:12-36
- Alpha** attribute T:7-22
- alpha mode T:7-22
- Altitude, dialog box S:7-4
- altitude S:13-12, U:7-3
 - entity, displaying U:7-17
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-10
 - flying to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - observer, filtering entities by C:1-7
 - ordering entity to S:6-36
 - pasted object S:2-20
 - route, setting S:2-14
 - setting S:2-12, S:2-14, S:7-4
 - in dialog box S:2-13
 - manually S:2-13
 - setting for fixed-wing entity S:6-11
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
 - switching from 2D to 3D U:4-3
 - testing entity for S:8-13
 - vertex
 - changing S:5-13
 - displaying U:6-10
- Altitude condition S:8-13
- altitude point
 - changing color U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
- Always Join Session with Open Database U:5-15
- Always Join Session with Session Database U:5-15
- ammo** parameter C:7-12
- ammo select table C:7-12
 - counter measure S:9-13
- ammunition, specifying amount S:7-21
- anaglyphic stereo C:9-20
 - configuring C:9-21
- angle, damage C:7-15
- Angle of Attack C:12-31
- angle-of-incidence** parameter C:7-15
- angleSegmentMax** parameter C:7-26
- animation
 - DI-Guy S:6-22, U:B-6
 - adding C:2-10
 - choosing C:11-6
 - model C:E-11
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-13
- Any, as condition parameter S:8-6
- Any Subordinate of Selected Aggregate check box S:8-7
- AOA updater C:12-31
- apache_groundDB example scenario G:47
- API, scenario merge S:B-2
- Appearance, dialog box S:7-5
- appearance
 - DI-Guy U:B-6
 - random C:4-19
 - pasting S:2-19
 - setting S:7-5
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:4-18
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-14
- appending, saved views to view list U:11-24
- appldRange** parameter C:2-7
- application
 - data, specifying location of U:B-2
 - ID U:3-5
 - number U:B-3, U:B-4
- application data, specifying location of U:B-2
- application number C:3-11, S:1-28, U:B-6
 - configuring C:2-2
 - default U:B-11
 - specifying at startup U:B-11
- Application Settings dialog box C:1-12, S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6, U:5-7
- ApplyCoordSysNodes** attribute T:7-9
- applying updated model definitions C:12-11
- appNumber** parameter C:2-2
- arc, segment C:7-25
- architecture, component U:3-16
- area G:18, U:3-24, U:3-26
 - disaggregation S:4-11, U:3-24
 - feature, list of U:17-13
 - fill style S:5-15
 - terrain page-in C:10-20, U:3-24
 - zooming to T:6-5
- areal feature, adding to terrain T:3-6
- Armed dialog box S:7-5
- arming, IED S:7-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

arrow

- adding to line S:5-15
- forward and back C:4-27, C:4-39
- freehand line S:5-6

articulated part C:E-2, C:E-7

- attaching to U:12-4

artillery

- Fire-for-Effect task S:6-27
- indirect S:10-2

Ask to Join Session U:5-15

assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls parameter C:2-3, U:3-35

assigning

- echelon ID U:3-15
- plan to multiple entities S:8-29
- session ID U:5-8
- task, independent G:28

asynchronous I/O C:2-8, U:B-16

- using for performance C:1-9

attach U:12-5

- observer, articulated part U:12-4

Attach Components to Remote Entities On, parameter S:1-5

attach mode U:1-11, U:11-3, U:11-7, U:12-5

- 2D behavior U:12-13
- Absolute U:12-6
- Follow U:12-6
- Mimic U:12-7
- Mimic Track U:12-8
- movement, attached context U:11-7
- prop, affect of U:12-5
- Space Follow U:12-9
- Tether U:12-10
- Track U:12-12

Attach Object to Mouse check box S:2-15

attached, context U:11-7

attaching observer

- to entity or prop U:12-2
- to object, with keyboard U:12-3

attachment

- list, filtering U:12-4
- order U:12-3
- preservation of view changes U:12-3

Attachment Panel U:12-2

- filtering attachment list U:12-4

attribute

- Alpha** T:7-22
- ApplyCoordSysNodes** T:7-9

attribute (continued)

- Attribute** T:7-31
- BalanceBranching** T:7-9
- BalanceLeafing** T:7-9
- BalanceTerrain** T:7-9
- Cache_Images** T:7-25
- Clip** T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31, T:2-17
- cockpit updater C:12-29
- Color** T:7-18
- ColorMapFile** T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
- ConvertToGeocentric** T:7-9
- CoordinateSystem** T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
- DatumShift** T:7-6, T:7-13
- destroyedsymbol C:12-27
- DfadSedrisMapFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
- elevationFactorToMeters** T:7-29
- elevationField** T:7-29
- elevationInData** T:7-29
- elevationValue** T:7-29
- ExcessiveEdgeCount** T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
- ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** T:7-8
- ExpectedNumberOfVertices** T:7-8
- FeatureClass** T:7-16
- FidSmcFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
- File** T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28, T:7-29, T:7-31
- pvShapeMetafileRecord** T:7-27, T:7-30
- ShapeMetafileRecord** T:7-29
- GroundRectangleAdded** T:7-28
- HighColor** T:7-4
- HighColorHeight** T:7-4
- imagesymbolmap C:12-26
- Import** T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31
- ImportDescriptorFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
- Inverse_Flattening** T:7-6, T:7-13
- Lam0** T:7-18
- LibraryPath** T:7-16
- LowColor** T:7-4
- LowColorHeight** T:7-4
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints** T:7-28
- MinMaxLatitude** T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude** T:7-4
- modeldefinitionschema C:12-25
- Name** T:7-22, T:7-25
- NECorner** T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

attribute (continued)

- Origin T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29
- parent C:12-25
- Phi0 T:7-18
- Phi1 T:7-18
- Phi2 T:7-18
- Planarize T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount T:7-9
- PostSpacing T:7-4
- Projected T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
- Projection_Central_Scale T:7-6, T:7-13
- ReduceTerrain T:7-9
- ReductionTolerance T:7-9
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis T:7-6, T:7-14
- ReliefShaded T:7-4
- Resolution T:7-23
- SeaRectangleAdded T:7-4, T:7-28
- SedrisFile T:7-31
- sensor C:9-8
- setting entity S:7-5
- shadowCaster U:8-21
- SWCorner T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- TerrainFile T:7-10
- TerrainType T:7-28
- ThematicLayer T:7-16
- ThresholdForSeaLevel T:7-28
- Tolerance T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- TransparencyLevel T:7-22
- Type T:7-23
- type T:7-31
- type C:12-25
- visualizer C:12-17
 - adding C:12-19
- WidgetTheme C:12-25
- window C:9-7
- Attribute** attribute T:7-31
- attributes, image C:10-7
- audio U:15-2
- Audio Settings dialog box U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
- authentication, proxy C:10-16
- Auto Generate C:10-21

- automatic
 - counter measures S:9-13
 - laser S:7-16
 - reorganization S:7-20
 - running of scenarios S:1-24
- automatic aggregation S:4-4
- automatic aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
- Automatically Join Session U:5-15
- autonomous lasing S:9-12
- auto-reorganize** parameter C:3-6
- availability, terrain server C:10-16
- avoidance, collision S:7-6
- avoiding
 - collisions, obstacles, and features S:3-9
 - objects C:7-30

B

- B command-line option S:1-27, U:B-2, U:B-6, U:B-10
- b command-line option T:5-3
- back arrow C:4-27, C:4-39
- back-end U:3-3
 - configuring feature data C:10-10
 - console C:2-4
 - dropping from exercise U:3-8
 - enabling time management U:5-17, U:B-15
 - feature representation U:3-31
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - late joining U:3-8
 - mapping objects to C:3-11
 - missing U:3-9
 - multiple C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - reloading OPD C:2-4
 - remapping U:3-9
 - in batch mode S:1-27
 - sending messages U:3-4
 - starting U:5-3
 - starting as daemon U:B-6
 - synchronizing U:3-40
- back-ends, balancing load S:1-13
- background
 - 2D label U:7-9
 - intervisibility information U:14-10
- Bad Global Plan G:38
- BalanceBranching** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceLeafing** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceTerrain** attribute T:7-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- balancing, object load S:1-13
- balancing database tree T:5-3
- ballistic gun, controller descriptor C:7-12
- batch file S:1-24
 - command-line option U:B-6
 - configuring C:2-3
 - editing S:1-25
- batch mode S:1-23, S:1-24
 - remapping S:1-27
 - starting from command line S:1-27
- batchScenarioFileName** parameter C:2-3
- bead
 - DOF C:E-7
 - switch C:E-8
- beam S:7-20
 - emitter S:7-10
 - standard and tracking S:7-10
- bearing, intervisibility line U:14-10
- behavior, entity G:26, U:3-18
- berkeley*, database U:17-16
- B-HAVE Module G:4
- B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces U:1-13
- binary key mapping C:D-3
- binding, system definition file variable C:5-22
- bitmap T:7-20, U:3-31
 - adding new C:12-28
 - displaying C:10-6
 - icon C:12-23
 - location of U:2-4
 - splitting T:4-6
- blend T:7-22
- blend image attribute C:10-7
- blur U:16-2, U:16-3
- BMP U:3-31
- body coordinates U:11-3
- bomb
 - dropping S:6-44
 - laser guided S:6-44
- boolean, operator S:8-15
- border, icon U:7-10
- boundary tool, running C:10-18
- boundary.txt C:10-18
- bounding box
 - aggregate C:4-30
 - selecting objects U:6-5
- bounding volume S:3-9
 - aggregate, color U:9-9
 - entities U:7-24

- box
 - drawing S:5-7
 - resizing S:5-14
- Brains for Human Activity in Virtual Environments U:1-13
- breaching example scenario G:47
- bridge S:2-20
- brightness U:16-3
- broadcast, stealth U:10-9
- broadcasting U:10-8
- buffer, size U:B-5, U:B-9
- build compatibility G:4
- Build Terrain T:2-14
- building S:2-20
 - adding to terrain C:B-24
 - avoiding S:3-9
 - conditional statement S:8-20
 - creating entity in S:3-3
 - extruded C:G-8
 - large terrain T:2-15
 - prop type C:10-27
 - setting avoidance S:7-6
 - terrain T:2-14, C:10-5

C

- C command-line option U:B-2, U:B-10
- c command-line option T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-6
- C++ scripted task S:12-15
- C++ task S:12-2, S:13-9
- C4bMetafileRecord T:7-7
- C7bMetafileRecord T:7-7
- cache
 - clearing C:10-29
 - clearing model instancing C:11-7
 - model instance C:11-7
- Cache_Images** attribute T:7-25
- caching
 - file C:10-28
 - terrain server data C:10-28
- CADRG T:7-23
- camera
 - moving U:11-12
 - position and orientation C:9-19
 - ways to move U:11-11
- camera effects U:16-2
- Camera Orientation Offset C:9-8
- Camera Position Offset C:9-8, C:9-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- can-pivot** parameter S:6-47
- Capabilities, dialog box S:7-6
- capability, setting S:7-6
- car bomb, detonating S:7-8
- CarBomb scenario G:49
- CarBomb_NoEmbarkation G:49
- carrier, placing entity on S:3-3
- Cartesian, coordinate system S:13-13, S:13-14
- catastrophic-kill** parameter C:7-15
- category
 - action S:12-6, S:12-13
 - adding C:4-44
 - changing C:4-11
 - changing echelon C:5-26
 - echelon U:3-14
 - Prop Palette, adding C:12-32
 - removing C:4-44
 - renaming C:4-44, C:4-45
 - undoing changes C:4-45
- category** parameter C:5-17, C:5-26
- cgfDispatcherReceivePort** parameter C:2-3
- chaff S:6-33
 - launching S:9-13
- Change Hostility dialog box S:9-8
- changing
 - aggregate state S:4-4
 - runtime S:4-3
 - altitude, vertex S:5-13
 - channel attributes C:9-8
 - color
 - altitude point U:17-6
 - force U:7-16
 - tactical graphics S:5-15
 - component priority C:6-9
 - control object S:5-11
 - echelon ID category and echelon ID level C:5-26
 - entity
 - category C:4-11
 - enumeration C:4-12
 - name C:4-13
 - parameter C:4-17
 - view in OPD Editor C:6-4
 - entity state G:30
 - field of view C:9-14
 - force hostility S:9-7
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - gain U:11-21
- changing (continued)
 - grid line interval T:6-9
 - grid scale factor C:4-33
 - icon size U:7-11
 - image display order C:10-9
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - key mapping C:D-6
 - line, direction S:5-15
 - map view T:6-7
 - Minimap rectangle color T:6-7
 - model definition, prop C:B-22
 - model set U:7-12
 - name, tactical graphic S:3-4
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay name S:5-5
 - prop
 - model definition C:10-27
 - position or orientation C:10-27
 - type C:10-27
 - settings T:6-8
 - site ID C:3-11
 - soil color T:3-13
 - subordinate order C:4-26
 - terrain database for scenario C:3-8
 - unit of measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
 - viewport C:9-15
 - width of line S:5-15
 - window attributes C:9-7
- channel
 - adding C:9-5
 - attribute, sensor C:9-8
 - changing attributes C:9-8
 - keyword C:9-8
 - compass U:11-5
 - multiple C:9-16
 - observer U:10-5
 - projection resize policy C:9-11
 - property C:9-8
 - removing C:9-6
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- Channel Name C:9-8
- ChannelKeyword** parameter C:12-31
- character
 - DI-Guy U:B-6
 - adding C:2-9
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:4-18
- character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
- character_digest.xml* C:2-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- check box, Marker Labels Visible C:4-36
- checking
 - version, plug-in U:B-2
- checkpoint S:1-17, S:1-19
 - deleting S:1-21
 - disabling periodic S:1-20
 - periodic, scheduling S:1-20
 - status S:1-19
- child, element definition C:12-14
- Choose Simulation Terrain dialog box G:19, S:1-3
- Choose Terrain Intersector T:2-23
- choosing terrain intersector T:2-23
- CIB T:7-23
- CID level S:9-9
 - for firing at target S:9-11
 - icon color S:9-10
- circling, point S:6-42
- clamp image attribute C:10-7
- clamp to border image attribute C:10-7
- clamp to edge image attribute C:10-7
- clamping, entities U:8-2
- class
 - DtCgfdDispatcher* C:3-13
 - DtFeatureGroup* T:A-2
 - DtFeatureGroupName* T:A-2
 - DtScenarioMergeDirector* S:B-2
 - DtSimComponentManager* C:5-9
 - DtSimObjectNetInterface* C:5-9
 - DtSimObjectStateRepository* C:5-9
 - DtSimTaskManager* C:5-9
 - DtTerrainDatabase* T:A-2
 - DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration* T:7-9
 - DtVrfAggregateStateRepository* S:4-2
 - DtVrfObject* C:5-6, C:5-9
 - DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* C:5-6
 - DtVrfObjectPlanManager* C:5-9
 - DtVrfRadio* C:7-22
 - DtVrfRemoteController* C:3-13
 - FeatureSet* S:13-2
 - Location3D* S:13-12
 - Lua S:13-2
 - SimObject* S:13-2
 - Vector3D* S:13-12
 - VectorGeoc3D* S:13-14
 - VectorOffset3D* S:13-14
 - vrf* S:13-2
- Classified CID level S:9-9
- Clear Map Area T:2-15
- clearing
 - file cache C:10-29
 - map T:2-15
 - model instancing cache C:11-7
 - object console U:7-26
 - view list U:11-23
- Click to Create S:2-9, S:2-10
- Click to Locate S:2-9, S:2-11
- climb rate S:6-30
- Clip attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- clipping, vector data T:2-17
- clipping plane C:12-34
 - adjusting when creating entities S:3-3
 - dynamic C:9-10
- clock, modes U:3-38
- clock mode C:3-6
- Close Project T:2-16
- closing
 - all windows U:5-22
 - application U:5-22
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - formation U:3-22
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - simulation S:1-23
- cloud
 - disabling U:8-22
 - smoke S:6-33
- cloud cover S:11-3
- cockpit display C:11-2, C:12-29
 - adding new C:12-29
 - attaching at startup U:12-14
 - element definition C:12-14, U:4-6
 - enabling or disabling U:8-20
 - installing C:12-30
 - model definition, creating C:12-30
 - updater C:12-29
 - attribute C:12-29
- code
 - country C:2-3
 - FID and SMC T:2-16
 - laser S:7-16
 - assigning S:9-11
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
- coefficient probability C:7-14
- Collada U:3-30
- collapsing, aggregate U:9-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- collateral damage S:9-15
 - probability table C:7-15
- collision avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring C:7-30
 - specifying for entity S:7-6
- Collision Avoidance Types, dialog box S:7-7
- color
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - aggregate bounding volume U:9-9
 - altitude point
 - changing U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
 - changing, Minimap T:6-7
 - compass U:11-5
 - editing polygon T:3-13
 - emitter volume, pulse rate C:7-23
 - entity label U:7-3
 - force, changing U:7-16
 - intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
 - map T:5-3
 - partially identified entities S:9-10
 - polygon T:6-8
 - radio communications line U:8-18
 - represents emitter volume frequency C:7-23
 - soil T:3-9, T:3-10
 - squawk indicator U:8-18
 - tactical graphics, changing S:5-15
 - terrain, configuring U:17-5
- Color** attribute T:7-18
- coloring, terrain U:17-4
- ColorMapFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
- combat, aggregate S:4-3
- combat identification level S:9-9
- combined mode
 - starting VR-Forces in G:10
 - vrfLauncher U:B-10
- combining, key mapping C:D-7
- command
 - Abandon Plan S:8-32
 - Disembark S:3-8
 - Embark On S:3-7
 - global, adding to plan S:8-25
 - Issue Plan S:8-28
 - Restart Plan S:8-31
- command line
 - loading scenario from S:1-12
- command line (continued)
 - loading terrain U:B-3
 - options U:B-2
 - running Scenario Merge from S:B-9
- command line interface T:1-2
- command-line option U:B-1
 - C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-8, U:B-10
 - A C:F-3, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
 - a T:5-3, U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-6, U:B-11
 - additionalSystemScriptsDirectory U:B-6
 - appDataDir U:B-2
 - appIdRange U:B-6
 - appNumber U:B-3, U:B-4, U:B-6
 - autoConnect U:B-2
 - B U:B-2, U:B-6, U:B-10
 - b T:5-3
 - backend U:B-10
 - bindObservers U:B-2
 - C U:B-2, U:B-10
 - c T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-6
 - col C:F-3
 - config U:B-10
 - countryCodesMappingFile U:B-6
 - d T:5-3
 - daemon U:B-6
 - dataDir U:B-2
 - destAddrString U:B-4, U:B-9
 - deviceAddress U:B-4, U:B-9
 - diGuyAnimationsFile U:B-6
 - diGuyCharacerDataFile U:B-6
 - dis U:B-2
 - disPort U:B-5, U:B-9
 - dispSetting U:B-2
 - disVersion U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-16
 - doNotCheckPluginVersions U:B-2
 - doNotLoadVrfPlugins U:B-2, U:B-6
 - E U:B-3
 - e T:5-3, C:F-3
 - encryptImages C:F-3
 - entDispSetting U:B-2
 - entTypeMap U:B-3
 - envSetting U:B-2
 - execname U:B-4, U:B-9
 - exerciseId U:B-5, U:B-10
 - extendLevelZero C:F-3
 - F U:B-3, U:B-10
 - f T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-14
 - federateName U:B-4, U:B-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

command-line option (continued)

- federateType U:B-4, U:B-9
- fedFileName U:B-4, U:B-8
- file C:F-3
- fomMapperInitData U:B-4, U:B-8
- fomMapperLib U:B-4, U:B-8
- fomModules U:B-4, U:B-8
- frameRate U:B-3
- frontend U:B-10
- frontEndPID U:B-6
- fullScreen U:A-6, U:B-3
- fullyLoadTerrain U:B-6
- G U:B-3, U:B-11
- g T:5-3, C:F-4
- generateFiles C:F-4
- H U:B-4, U:B-5
- h T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3, U:B-6, U:B-10
- help C:F-4, U:B-3
- hla13 U:B-3
- hla1516 U:B-3
- hla1516e U:B-3
- hostAddressString U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7
- i T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7
- ignore_rest C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-8
- k T:5-3
- L U:B-3, U:B-7
- l T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3
- level C:F-4
- loadObservers U:B-3
- loadPlugin U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-12
- locale U:B-3
- localSettingsDesignator U:B-4, U:B-9
- logFileName U:B-3
- m T:5-3, C:F-4
- mcastTtl U:B-5, U:B-9
- mimModule U:B-8
- missing C:F-4
- moveorigin T:5-4
- msdlSIDCMMappingFile U:B-7
- multicastAddresses U:B-5, U:B-9
- N U:B-4, U:B-8
- n T:5-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-12
- noconsole T:5-4
- notifyLevel U:B-3, U:B-7
- noVsync C:1-13, U:B-3
- numspecs T:5-4
- numsurfaces T:5-4
- numvertices T:5-4

command-line option (continued)

- o T:5-4
- outputLogFile U:B-7
- P U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-15
- p T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9
- plugin U:B-3
- publishMftOnly C:F-4
- q U:B-7
- r T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-8
- recvBufferSize U:B-5, U:B-9
- regenerateAll C:F-3
- row C:F-5
- rprFomRevision U:B-4, U:B-9
- rprFomVersion U:B-4, U:B-9
- S U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
- s C:F-4, U:B-8, U:B-11
- scenarioFile U:B-3
- searchDir C:F-4
- sendBufferSize U:B-5, U:B-9
- sessionId U:B-4, U:B-5
- setorigin T:5-5
- settingsFile U:B-6
- showConsole U:B-2
- simulationModelSet U:B-8
- siteId U:B-4, U:B-5
- subDir C:F-4
- subnetMask U:B-5, U:B-9
- suppressSelfReflect U:B-10
- switchchild T:5-5
- T U:B-8
- t T:5-5, C:F-4
- targetFrameRate C:1-13, U:B-8
- terrainIntersector T:5-5
- textureSize C:F-5
- threads C:F-4
- timeManagement U:5-17, U:B-9, U:B-15
- u C:F-4
- unplug U:B-3
- useAdvisories U:B-4, U:B-8
- useAsyncIO U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-16
- useGeographicDdm U:B-4
- useIpv6 U:B-5, U:B-10
- userDataDir U:B-3
- v T:5-5, C:F-4, U:B-3, U:B-8, U:B-10
- version C:F-4, U:B-3, U:B-8, U:B-10
- vtFile C:F-4
- w T:5-5, C:F-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- command-line option (continued)
 - x C:F-5, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-13
 - DIS U:B-16
 - zone T:5-5
- comment, MTL parameter C:2-13
- comm-model-name** parameter C:7-22
- commModelParams.mtl* file C:2-11, C:8-3, C:8-4
- communication
 - component U:3-16
 - line U:8-16
- communication line, line-of-sight U:8-18
- communication model C:2-11, C:7-22
 - custom C:2-12
 - setting C:8-3
 - simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- Compact Terrain Database T:1-4, T:7-2, T:7-7
- company, pre-configured S:4-7
- comparison operator S:8-14
- compass
 - color U:11-5
 - configuring U:11-5
 - location U:11-5
 - model definition U:11-5
 - observer U:11-4
- component C:5-9
 - actuator U:3-17
 - adding to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - architecture U:3-16
 - attaching to remote entities S:1-5
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-34
 - communication among U:3-16
 - controller U:3-17
 - creating connection in OPD Editor C:6-10
 - deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - descriptor, elements of C:5-13
 - editing in OPD Editor C:6-9
 - emitter S:7-10
 - entity C:5-13
 - occupancy-director-controller C:7-32
 - priority C:6-9
 - sensor U:3-17
 - systems C:5-18
 - tuning C:1-10
 - performance C:1-10
- Component Attachment Table, parameter S:1-6
- component attachment table C:7-34
- Component Manager C:A-5
- Component-Attachment** parameter C:3-5
- Component-Attachment-Table** parameter C:3-5
- componentAttachmentTable.mtl C:7-34
- component-descriptor-type C:5-13
- component-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- component-type C:5-13
- composing, terrain U:3-30
- compressing, model and image files C:11-8
- compression, texture C:10-29
- Concealed, dialog box S:7-7
- concealment, setting S:7-7
- concurrent task G:27, S:6-4, S:12-13, U:3-27
- condition G:36
 - considerations for using S:8-12
 - Detect Entity S:8-13
 - Entity Altitude S:8-13
 - Entity Destroyed S:8-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Animation Check S:8-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check S:8-14
 - Entity Embarked S:8-13
 - Entity Has Target S:8-12
 - Entity In Area S:8-12
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
 - Entity Under Fire S:8-13
 - Lifeform Surrendered S:8-14
 - name S:8-7
 - name condition, pattern S:8-6
 - pattern S:8-8
 - editing csv file S:8-8
 - Random S:8-15
 - Receive Text Message S:8-13
 - Resource S:8-14
 - Sim Time S:8-14
 - While S:8-11
- conditional expression C:3-9
- conditional expression dialog box S:8-19, S:8-20
- conditional statement S:8-5
 - adding to plan S:8-19
 - building S:8-20
 - filtering entity list S:6-7
 - prefix notation S:8-20
 - trigger S:8-10
- condition-entity-types.csv* file S:8-8
- configuration
 - display engine
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - entity display U:B-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- configuration (continued)
 - environment U:B-2
 - plug-in, deleting U:5-33
- configuration file
 - character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
 - character_digest.xml* C:2-9
 - commModelParams.mtl* C:2-11, C:8-3, C:8-4
 - condition-entity-types.csv* S:8-8
 - for object parameter database C:4-4
 - location of U:2-4
 - paper map file T:7-24
 - RTI U:2-9
 - sysdef C:5-18
 - vrfsim.mtl* C:2-2
 - vrfsimSettings.xml* C:1-12
- configuring
 - 2D icon C:12-21
 - back-end
 - console C:2-4
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - batch file C:2-3
 - communications model C:2-11
 - compass U:11-5
 - condition pattern enumerations S:8-8
 - contour lines U:17-10
 - counter measures S:9-13
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - destination address C:2-7
 - detection tables S:9-9
 - DI-Guy C:2-4, C:2-6
 - DI-Guy character and appearance C:2-9, C:4-18
 - DIS C:2-7
 - display U:B-2
 - drainInput C:2-4
 - drainInput for DIS C:2-7
 - drainInput for HLA C:2-6
 - Earth file C:G-2
 - emitter C:7-20
 - emitter volume, segments C:7-25
 - emitter volumes C:7-23
 - exercise ID C:2-7
 - External Communications Model C:8-4
 - feature avoidance C:7-31
 - feature data C:H-2
 - FED file name C:2-6
 - federation execution C:2-6
 - name C:2-6
 - configuring (continued)
 - FOM Mapper C:2-6
 - formations C:7-17
 - frequency of data sends C:2-4
 - GDB soil type U:17-2
 - grid lines U:17-8
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - heartbeat threshold C:2-7
 - HLA C:2-6
 - hostility S:9-7
 - IED S:7-8
 - interest management C:1-7
 - intervisibility objects U:14-8
 - joysticks C:7-29
 - map datum C:2-6
 - model definition C:12-8
 - multicast address C:2-7
 - multichannel display C:9-16
 - mutually exclusive tasks C:7-28
 - object avoidance C:7-30
 - obstruction avoidance C:7-30
 - path to OPD file C:2-3
 - port number C:2-7
 - projection resize policy C:9-11
 - props U:3-31
 - pulse rate C:7-23
 - radio message model C:2-11
 - radios C:7-22
 - range rings U:7-21
 - receive port C:2-3
 - rotary-wing lateral movement S:6-18
 - scenario file to use C:2-5
 - schema C:12-3
 - sensor effects U:16-3
 - sensors C:7-3
 - session ID C:2-5
 - sessions U:5-15
 - shadows U:8-22
 - simulation management message C:2-5
 - site ID C:2-5
 - start mode C:2-5
 - stereo
 - anaglyphic C:9-21
 - polarized C:9-22
 - system for MÄK RTI U:2-9
 - terrain color settings U:17-5
 - terrain database
 - path C:2-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- configuring (continued)
 - terrain database
 - to load C:2-5
 - terrain profile U:13-3
 - terrain server C:10-16
 - time management U:5-16
 - time stamp order C:2-6
 - track history U:8-10
 - visual quality slider C:1-13
 - VR-Forces for external communications effects
 - server C:8-2
- configuring orientation clamping U:8-3
- configuring slider C:1-13
- connecting, to network automatically U:B-2
- connection
 - component C:6-10
 - configuring in system definition file C:5-19
 - information U:5-28
 - sensor C:7-3
- Connection Information dialog box U:5-28
- connection mode C:2-12
 - aggregate C:2-12
 - all C:2-12
 - force C:2-12
- connection model, external C:2-12
- console
 - configuring for back-end C:2-4
 - messages, sending S:8-26
 - messages sent to U:B-12
 - object U:7-25
 - setting notification level S:7-17
- constrained, time U:3-40
- constraint U:12-5
 - view U:11-19
- constructing, terrain C:10-5
- context-sensitive menu U:A-6
- continuous navigation T:6-6
- contour line
 - displaying U:17-9
 - spacing U:17-10
 - thickness U:17-10
- Contour Lines page U:17-9, U:17-10
- contrail U:8-7
- contrast U:16-3
- control, remote U:1-12
- control object C:A-7, G:18, U:3-24
 - concepts U:3-24
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
- control object (continued)
 - count of U:6-13
 - creating G:25, S:2-3
 - editing S:5-11
 - introduction S:5-3
 - list of for scenario C:3-12
 - name U:3-24
 - parameter-type C:5-26
 - pasting S:2-17
 - selecting U:6-4
 - spot report S:9-6
- control objects, selecting U:6-5
- controller U:3-16
 - component U:3-17
 - making decisions and performing tasks U:3-17
 - rail-path-movement S:6-38, S:6-41
- controlling
 - messages U:B-12
 - remote U:11-24
- Convert Image dialog box T:4-11
- converting, databases to GDB T:1-4
- converting OpenFlight texture data to T:2-20
- ConvertToGeocentric** attribute T:7-9
- convoy S:6-19, S:6-20
 - behavior S:6-8
- Convoy Along task S:6-8, S:6-19
- Convoy To task S:6-8, S:6-20
- coordinate
 - changing unit of T:6-10
 - UTM, geodetic, LCC T:7-17, T:7-20
- coordinate system U:1-9
 - 3D U:11-6
 - 3D Cartesian S:13-13
 - Cartesian S:13-13, S:13-14
 - changing unit of U:A-7
 - converting for image T:4-11
 - specifying for dialog boxes T:6-11
 - specifying for paper map record T:7-21
- coordinates U:11-3
 - UV C:10-8
- CoordinateSystem** attribute T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
- copying
 - formation C:4-31
 - model definition C:12-10
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plan statements S:8-30
 - schema C:12-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- copying (continued)
 - scripted task S:12-20
- count, object U:6-13
- counter measure S:6-33
 - ammo select table S:9-13
 - launching S:9-13
- country code C:2-3
- countryCodesMappingFile** parameter C:2-3, C:2-4
- CPU time, giving up C:1-13
- crawling S:7-19
- Create Connection dialog box C:6-10
- Create Entry dialog box C:6-7
- Create global command S:8-27
- Create Indirect Artillery dialog box S:10-3
- Create menu S:2-3
 - assigning or removing entity C:4-14
 - selecting object S:2-4
- Create Menu Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4
- Create New Component dialog box C:6-8
- Create New Entity Type Model Mapping dialog box C:11-3
- Create Object dialog box
 - Attach Mouse to Object S:2-15
 - configuring S:2-11
 - tab S:2-9
- Create Object dialog box S:2-3, S:2-11
- Create Resource dialog box C:6-11
- Create Route dialog box S:2-14
- creating S:2-8
 - aggregate C:4-23
 - aggregation state S:4-8
 - aggregate entity S:4-5
 - aggregates S:4-5
 - batch file S:1-24
 - component connection C:6-10
 - control object G:25, S:2-3
 - cultural feature S:2-20
 - element definition C:12-15
 - entities G:21, S:2-8, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - adjusting clipping plane S:3-3
 - in buildings S:3-3
 - entity
 - from existing C:4-38
 - new C:4-37
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-10
 - freehand line S:5-6
 - global plan S:8-23
- creating (continued)
 - graphical object G:25
 - indirect artillery event S:10-3
 - inset view U:8-6
 - key map C:D-8
 - marker in TDB Tool T:4-9
 - MEDF and MEIF files C:11-8
 - model, guidelines for C:12-36
 - model definition C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2
 - cockpit display C:12-30
 - new scenario G:19, S:1-3
 - object S:2-4
 - mouse with S:2-15
 - setting properties S:2-11
 - object in plan S:8-27
 - objects S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - observer mode U:10-3
 - overlay S:5-4
 - plans S:8-17
 - project T:2-5
 - prop C:12-32, S:2-21
 - props S:2-8
 - route G:25
 - Scenario Merge project S:B-3
 - schema C:12-4
 - scripted task S:12-4
 - simulation model set C:4-6, C:4-7
 - system definition file C:5-19
 - tactical graphic G:25
 - tactical graphics S:2-8
 - terrain C:10-3
 - terrain metafile T:7-20
 - text object S:5-7
 - user-defined formation C:7-19
- crouching S:7-19
- Crowd scenario G:49
- cruise missile, firing S:6-26
- CTDB T:1-4, T:7-2
 - database T:7-7
- CTDB file U:3-30
- cultural feature S:2-20
 - creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - heading, setting S:2-15
- cultural-feature-param** parameter C:5-12, C:A-8
- cultural-feature-state-repository C:5-12
- cursor S:2-8, S:2-9
- curvature of the earth, display mode U:8-18
- custom, communication model C:2-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

customizing, object parameter database C:5-28
cut-in site C:G-7

D

-d command-line option T:5-3
 vrfSim U:B-6
DAE file U:3-30
daemon
 running vrfSim as C:2-3
 starting back-end as U:B-6
daemon parameter C:2-3
damage
 actuator S:9-15
 collateral S:9-15
 configuring entity to take C:7-16
 file S:9-15
 probability table C:7-15
 system S:9-15
damage actuator C:7-15
damage file C:4-4, C:5-27
damage model C:4-33, C:4-34
 specifying C:4-35
dashed line S:5-15
data
 adding to project T:2-6
 caching terrain C:10-28
 configuring frequency of sends C:2-4
 deleting from project T:2-15
 directory U:2-4
 specifying location of U:B-2
 elevation U:3-30
 feature T:A-2
 configuring C:H-2
 input C:5-13
 port U:3-16
 synchronizing U:5-22
data distribution management C:1-6, C:1-7
 See also DDM
database U:3-32
 adding feature T:3-5
 adding to project T:2-6
 balancing tree T:5-3
 berkeley U:17-16
 building project T:2-14
 deleting from project T:2-15
 DTED T:7-3
 geocentric T:1-4

database (continued)
 geodetic T:7-5
 ground-db U:17-16
 Kabul U:17-16
 large U:3-34
 LittlePond U:17-16
 loading T:3-2
 Makland U:17-16
 nellis U:17-17
 object parameter C:5-2
 paging U:3-34
 SanLuisObispo U:17-17
 saving as GDB U:5-19
 See also terrain database
 setting origin T:5-5
 specification T:A-2
 terrain U:1-9, U:3-29
 loading U:5-18
 supported U:1-9
 TerraSim_SampleUrban U:17-17
 viewing project T:2-13
 VR-TheWorldOnline U:17-17
 VR-Village U:17-18
dataset, virtual and tiled C:F-3
DatumShift attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
datumShiftX parameter C:2-3
datumShiftY parameter C:2-3
datumShiftZ parameter C:2-3
daylight-illumination parameter C:7-10
day-night-transition-time is parameter C:7-10
DDM C:1-6, C:1-7
 region size C:1-7
DDS texture C:10-29
 flipping C:10-5, C:12-33
dead-reckoning U:8-4
decal effects C:11-2, U:8-7
 enabling and disabling U:8-8
 models U:8-8
decal image attribute C:10-7
decision making U:3-17
decreasing speed of navigation U:11-20
default
 formation C:4-29
 name S:2-10
 Set commands S:7-3
 value, parameter C:3-12
default settings, restoring U:5-20
DefaultEllipsoidArc, model definition C:7-23

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- defaultHeartbeatThreshold parameter C:2-7
- defaultObjectTimeout parameter C:2-7
- defaultParameterDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- default.sms file C:4-4, C:4-7
- defaultTerrainDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- defensive measure S:6-33
- definition
 - element C:12-14, U:4-6
 - parameter C:6-4
- degrees of freedom C:E-7
- Delete button U:11-23
- Delete Checkpoints dialog box S:1-21
- Delete Object global command S:8-27
- Delete Self global command S:8-27
- deleting
 - aggregate S:4-12
 - altitude point U:17-5
 - category C:4-44
 - channel C:9-6
 - checkpoints S:1-21
 - element definition C:12-20
 - entities S:3-4
 - entity from simulation model set C:4-38
 - entity in plan S:8-27
 - intervisibility object U:14-11
 - key map C:D-8
 - key mapping C:D-6
 - messages from object console U:7-26
 - model definition C:12-10
 - model mapping C:11-6
 - object in plan S:8-27
 - observer U:10-8
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-5
 - object S:5-11
 - parameter
 - model definition C:12-13
 - schema C:12-7
 - parameters and components in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - plan statement S:8-22
 - plug-in
 - configuration U:5-33
 - XML file U:5-34
 - project record T:2-15
 - schema C:12-5
 - scripted task S:12-20
 - deleting (continued)
 - terrain T:2-15
 - cached C:10-29
 - trigger S:8-11
 - vertex S:5-14
 - view U:11-23
 - window C:9-6
- demonstration, mode U:A-6
- descenet rate S:6-30
- description, parameter C:6-4
- descriptor, loading T:3-2
- descriptor file T:2-3
- deselecting
 - entity U:6-6
 - object U:6-6
- designator U:3-14
 - laser beam S:9-11
- destAddrString parameter C:2-7
- destination address C:2-7, U:B-4, U:B-9
- destroyed, setting entity to S:7-8
- destroyedsymbol, attribute C:12-27
- destroyFedExec parameter C:2-6
- destroying, federation execution C:2-6
- detaching, observer from object U:12-4
- Detect Entity condition S:8-13
- Detected CID level S:9-9
- detecting, targets S:9-9
- detection table S:9-9
- detonating, IED and car bomb S:7-8
- detonation
 - effects C:11-2, U:8-12
 - line U:8-13
 - result, sound mapping U:15-8
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- detonation event
 - mapping sounds to U:15-4
 - sound U:15-2
- Detonation Fuse Type dialog box S:7-8
- Detonation Fuse Type set data request S:7-8
- Device address U:B-4, U:B-9
- deviceAddress parameter C:2-7
- DFAD T:1-4, T:2-16, T:5-3, T:A-2
- DFAD Metafile Record T:7-11
- dfad_sedris_map.txt file T:A-2
- DfadMetafileRecord T:7-11
- DfadSedrisMapFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- DFD T:2-16, T:5-3
- DFD DFAD Metafile Record T:7-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- DfdDfadMetafileRecord T:7-12, T:7-14
- dialog box
 - Add Conditional Expression S:8-9
 - Add Model Definition C:12-9
 - Add Soil Type C:6-12
 - Add Terrain Patch C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-19
 - Add Terrain Server C:B-17
 - Aggregate Information U:6-11
 - Altitude S:7-4
 - Appearance S:7-5
 - Application Settings C:1-12, S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6, U:5-7
 - Armed S:7-5
 - Audio Settings U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
 - capabilities S:7-6
 - Change Hostility S:9-8
 - Choose Simulation Terrain G:19, S:1-3
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:7-7
 - Concealed S:7-7
 - conditional statement S:8-7, S:8-20
 - Connection Information U:5-28
 - Convert Image T:4-11
 - Create Connection C:6-10
 - Create Entry C:6-7
 - Create Indirect Artillery S:10-3
 - Create New Component C:6-8
 - Create New Entity Type Model Mapping C:11-3
 - Create Object S:2-3
 - configuring S:2-11
 - Create Resource C:6-11
 - Create Route S:2-14
 - Delete Checkpoints S:1-21
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-8
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:7-9
 - Display Options T:6-10, T:6-11
 - Display Settings S:4-8, S:4-11, U:5-20, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:8-9, U:8-11, U:8-15, U:9-7, U:9-9, U:17-7
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-18, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:10-9
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
 - Observer Settings page U:10-5, U:10-8, U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8
 - Render Settings page C:1-6, U:8-21, U:8-22
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-9, U:6-10, U:18-3
- dialog box (continued)
 - Duplicate Model Definition C:12-10
 - Embark On S:6-24
 - Embarked S:7-10
 - Emitter S:7-11
 - Entity Information U:6-11, U:7-23
 - Entity Type Mappings C:11-2
 - Environment Settings S:11-3, S:11-4
 - Environmental Object Information U:6-11
 - Fire Cruise Missile S:6-26
 - Fixed Wing Land S:6-28
 - Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-28
 - Follow Entity S:6-31
 - Force S:7-12
 - Formation S:7-13
 - Heading S:7-14
 - IFF S:7-15
 - Lase Autonomous S:7-16
 - Laser Code S:7-16
 - License Setup U:2-6
 - Load Batch File S:1-27
 - Load Overlays S:5-17
 - Location S:7-17
 - Move Along Route S:6-34
 - Move Into Formation S:6-35
 - Move To S:6-40
 - Move To Altitude S:6-36
 - Move to Location S:6-37
 - New Scenario C:3-3
 - Notify Level S:7-17
 - Open Model Set C:4-8
 - Ordered Speed S:7-18
 - Patrol Along Route S:6-42
 - Patrol Between S:6-43
 - Performance Options, configuring slider C:1-13
 - Performance options C:1-12
 - Periodic Checkpointing S:1-20
 - Plugins U:5-29
 - Posture S:7-19
 - Radar Mode S:7-20
 - Resources S:7-21
 - Rotary Wing Land S:6-44
 - Rules of Engagement S:7-22
 - Save Scenario G:26, S:1-18
 - Scenario Information S:1-16
 - Scenario Startup U:5-5, U:5-7
 - Sector of Responsibility S:7-23

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- dialog box (continued)
 - Simulation Connections Configuration U:5-29
 - Split Image T:4-7
 - Spot Reports S:7-24
 - Stealth Information U:6-11
 - Surrendered S:7-24
 - Synchronize Laser Code S:7-25
 - Target S:7-25
 - Terrain View Options T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
 - Turn to Heading S:6-47
 - User Task S:6-47
 - Visual Model Editors C:12-8
 - Wait Duration S:6-48
 - Wait Elapsed S:6-48
 - Weapon State S:7-26
- Digital Feature Analysis Data T:1-4
- Digital Feature Data, DFD T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data, DTED T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data. See DTED
- DI-Guy U:1-15
 - action table C:2-10
 - adding new characters C:2-9
 - animation
 - adding C:2-10
 - testing for S:8-13
 - appearance, testing for S:8-14
 - character data file U:B-6
 - choosing animation C:11-6
 - configuring C:2-4
 - character and appearance C:2-9
 - configuring animations and appearances U:B-6
 - configuring character and appearance C:4-18
 - configuring use of C:2-6
 - integration with VR-Forces S:6-22
 - license U:1-16
 - model definition C:12-9
 - motion file C:2-10
- DI-Guy Animation task S:6-22
- DI-Guy Appearance dialog box S:7-9
- diGuyAnimationsFile parameter C:2-4
- diGuyCharacterDataFile parameter C:2-3
- direction
 - line, changing S:5-15
 - Lua S:13-12
- directory
 - data U:2-4
 - installed U:2-4
- DirectX C:10-29
- DIS
 - command-line options U:B-15
 - configuring C:2-7
 - encoding information in OpenFlight format C:E-2
 - enumerations document C:11-2, U:4-9
 - exercise ID U:B-5, U:B-10
 - heartbeat, threshold C:2-7
 - HLA G:44
 - IPV6 U:B-10
 - port U:B-5, U:B-9
 - port number U:B-15
 - self reflection U:B-10
 - specifying broadcast modes U:B-15
 - starting in U:B-2
 - startup tutorial U:5-9
 - WRM specification C:E-1
- DIS Enumeration Document C:5-6, U:3-10
- disable, spot reports S:9-3
- disabling
 - advisory messages C:2-6
 - cockpit displays U:8-20
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:4-14
 - decal effects U:8-8
 - editing of overlay S:5-4
 - entity labels U:7-6
 - environment U:8-22
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-11
 - periodic checkpointing S:1-20
 - radio communications lines U:8-17
 - range rings U:7-19, U:7-20
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - shadows U:8-21
 - speed scaling U:11-20
 - spot report for entity S:7-24
 - squawk indicators U:8-17
 - tactical smoke U:8-14
 - texture compression C:10-29
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-8
 - view constraint S:3-3
 - wireframe mode U:17-10
- disaggregated state, aggregate S:4-3
- disaggregation
 - area S:4-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- disaggregation (continued)
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
- disaggregation area U:3-24
- Disembark, command S:3-8
- disembark S:3-8
 - in echelon view S:3-8
- disembark all S:3-8
- Disembark All task S:6-21
- Disembark task S:6-21
- disembarked status, testing for S:8-13
- disembarking
 - entities S:3-5
 - entity S:7-9, S:7-10
 - instantly S:3-8
- display
 - dragging U:11-14
 - field of view C:9-14
 - loading configuration U:B-2
 - navigating U:11-3
 - perspective C:9-14
 - unit, changing U:A-7
- display engine C:9-2, U:4-2
 - configuration
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - window, adding C:9-3
- display mode, curvature of the earth U:8-18
- Display Options dialog box, General tab T:6-10, T:6-11
- Display Settings
 - dialog box U:8-9, U:8-11, U:8-15, U:17-7
 - Observer Settings page U:10-5, U:10-8, U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8
- Display Settings dialog box S:4-8, S:4-11, U:5-20, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:9-7, U:9-9
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-18, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:10-9
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
 - Render Settings page C:1-6, U:8-21, U:8-22
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-9, U:6-10, U:18-3
- Display Settings Toolbar U:7-8
- Display Terrain, parameter S:1-6
- displaying
 - contour lines U:17-9
 - entity information U:7-3
 - feature, data T:6-8
- displaying (continued)
 - feature data U:17-12
 - full screen U:A-6
 - grid line U:17-7
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - height-above-terrain lines U:6-10, U:7-17
 - intervisibility lines U:14-9
 - intervisibility object U:14-6
 - label
 - 2D U:7-7
 - entity U:7-4
 - levels of aggregation in Echelon View U:9-4
 - map, full screen T:6-2
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-9
 - other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9
 - panel U:A-3
 - performance statistics C:1-4
 - range rings U:7-19
 - globally U:7-20
 - per entity U:7-20
 - raster maps C:10-6
 - resources U:7-23
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-7
 - scenario information S:1-15
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - segment outlines C:7-26
 - stealth models U:10-9
 - tactical graphics U:6-9
 - terrain profile, creating line S:5-9
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - track histories U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - transient intervisibility U:14-5
 - vertex labels U:6-10
 - view U:11-23
- disPort parameter C:2-7
- distance, specifying unit T:6-10, U:A-7
- Distributed Interactive Simulation U:1-18
 - See also* DIS
- DLL
 - cockpit display C:12-29
 - installing cockpit display, installing C:12-30
 - plug-in, removing U:5-32
 - specifying for plug-in U:5-32
- DLLs U:5-28
- dockable panel U:A-2
- docking, panel U:A-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- documentation, guide to G:1
- documentation, location of U:2-4
- DOF bead C:E-7
- doNotUseConsole** parameter C:2-4
- dotted line S:5-15
- drag-and-drop, cancelling S:2-17
- dragging
 - cancelling move S:2-17
 - object to new location S:2-16
 - objects S:7-17
 - terrain U:11-13
 - view U:11-14
- drainInput
 - configuring C:2-4
 - configuring for DIS C:2-7
 - configuring for HLA C:2-6
- dr-allow-gui-overrides** parameter C:1-13
- drawing, box S:5-7
- Drawing Options toolbar T:3-3
- driving, on and off roads S:6-9
- dropping bomb S:6-44
- dropping from exercise U:3-8
- DtCgfDispatcher* class C:3-13
- DTED T:1-4, T:7-2
 - combining multiple T:7-5
 - file U:3-30
 - loading C:10-4
 - support for C:10-3
 - terrain metafile record T:7-3
- DtFeatureGroup* class T:A-2
- DtFeatureGroupName* class T:A-2
- DtNotifyLevel** parameter C:2-4
- DtScenarioMergeDirector* class S:B-2
- DtSimComponentManager* class C:5-9
- DtSimObjectNetInterface* class C:5-9
- DtSimObjectStateRepository* class C:5-9
- DtSimTaskManager* class C:5-9
- DtTerrainDatabase* class T:A-2
- DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration* class T:7-9
- DtVrfAggregateStateRepository* class S:4-2
- DtVrfObject* class C:5-6, C:5-9
- DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* class C:5-6
- DtVrfObjectPlanManager* class C:5-9
- DtVrfRadio* class C:7-22
- DtVrfRemoteController* class C:3-13
- duplicate, key mapping C:D-7
- Duplicate Model Definition dialog box C:12-10
- dust cloud U:8-7

- dynamic clipping plane C:9-10
- dynamic linked library U:5-28
- Dynamic Near Far Planes attribute C:9-8, C:9-10

E

- E command-line option U:B-3
- e command-line option T:5-3, C:F-3
- .earth, file C:10-28
- Earth file C:G-2
- earth file U:3-31
 - adding mask C:10-19
- echelon, changing level C:5-26
- echelon ID U:3-12, U:3-13, U:3-14
 - aggregate member U:3-20
 - assignment of U:3-15
 - category and echelon ID level C:5-26
- echelon level, ghosted icons by U:9-7
- Echelon View G:17, S:4-9, S:4-10, U:6-2, U:9-4
 - aggregated aggregate S:4-2
 - disaggregated aggregate S:4-3
 - disembarking S:3-8
 - expanding and collapsing aggregates U:9-4
 - ghosted aggregates U:9-6
 - levels of aggregation U:9-4
- echelon-level** parameter C:5-23, C:5-26
- edge
 - number of, excessive edge count T:5-4
- editing
 - aggregate C:4-23
 - aggregate subordinate C:4-27
 - batch file S:1-25
 - channel attributes C:9-8
 - components in OPD Editor C:6-9
 - control object S:5-11
 - element definition C:12-15
 - ellipse S:5-14
 - embarkation ingress and egress points C:7-31
 - embarkation parameters C:7-32
 - entity model C:4-9
 - fill style S:5-15
 - force hostility S:9-7
 - formation C:4-23
 - frustum C:9-14
 - icon, 2D C:12-21
 - indirect artillery event S:10-5
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - key maps C:D-2, C:D-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- editing (continued)
 - line S:5-15
 - Lua scripts S:12-23
 - model, visual C:4-20
 - model definition C:12-8, C:12-11
 - model mapping C:11-4
 - object
 - scene, location, heading, altitude S:3-4, S:5-12
 - object map file C:3-11
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay and overlay object S:5-4
 - parameter
 - model definition C:12-13
 - schema C:12-7
 - parameters C:4-17, C:6-4
 - parameters for multiple objects C:6-6
 - plan file C:3-8
 - plan statements S:8-22
 - plans S:8-17
 - polygon color T:3-13
 - preconfigured aggregate C:5-24
 - scenario description S:1-16
 - scenario file C:3-3
 - in Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - scripted task S:12-16
 - sensor C:7-4
 - sensor signature C:7-5
 - soil type T:3-12
 - system C:4-36
 - system properties C:4-36
 - systems C:6-13
 - tactical graphic S:5-11
 - visual model C:4-42
 - tactical graphic properties C:4-41
 - terrain server configuration C:10-16
 - terrain soil type T:3-9, T:3-10
 - vertex S:5-13
 - visualizer C:12-17
 - parameter C:12-18
 - window attributes C:9-7
- effect
 - mapping C:11-2
 - model U:4-8
 - trailing U:8-7
- effects, fire and detonation U:8-12
- egress point C:7-31, C:7-32
- egress-points** parameter C:7-31
- electromagnetic emissions S:7-10, U:8-15
 - segment angle C:7-25
- element
 - mask C:G-7
 - model C:G-8
 - option C:G-9
 - parent C:12-17
- element definition C:12-14, U:4-6
 - adding visualizer C:12-16
 - common icons U:A-7
 - creating C:12-15
 - deleting C:12-20
 - editing C:12-15
 - filtering list in Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:11-5
 - saving C:12-20
- elevation
 - coloring terrain by U:17-4
 - data U:3-30
 - intervisibility point, configuring U:14-8
- elevationFactorToMeters** attribute T:7-29
- elevationField** attribute T:7-29
- elevationInData** attribute T:7-29
- elevationValue** attribute T:7-29
- ellipse
 - rotating S:5-14
 - undoing and redoing rotation S:5-14
- ellipsoid, reference C:2-3, C:2-5
- Embark On, command S:3-7
- Embark On dialog box S:3-7, S:6-24
- Embark task S:3-6, S:6-23
- embarkation
 - condition S:8-13
 - editing ingress and egress points C:7-31
 - occupancy-director-controller C:7-31
 - slots C:7-31
- Embarkation tab S:3-6
- Embarkation View S:3-5, S:3-6, S:3-8, U:6-2
 - embarking objects in S:3-8
- embarkation-slot-entry** parameter C:7-31
- embarkation-slots** parameter C:7-31
- embarkdemo example scenario G:47
- Embarked dialog box S:7-10
- embarkexample example scenario
 - example, embarkexample G:48
- embarking
 - entities S:3-3, S:3-5
 - in Embarkation View S:3-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- embarking (continued)
 - instantly S:3-7
- embedded window C:9-2, U:4-2
- EM-Emission update message C:7-24
- Emitter, dialog box S:7-11
- emitter S:7-20
 - beam S:7-10
 - component S:7-10
 - configuring C:7-20
 - ID S:7-11
 - setting S:7-10
- Emitter Power C:7-24
- emitter systems U:8-15
- emitter volume
 - color C:7-23
 - configuring C:7-23
 - outlines C:7-26
 - pulse rate C:7-23
 - radius C:7-24
 - segment angle C:7-25
 - segment size C:7-25
- enable, spot reports S:9-3
- enabling
 - advisory messages C:2-6
 - cockpit displays U:8-20
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:4-14
 - decal effects U:8-8
 - editing of overlay S:5-4
 - entity labels U:7-6
 - External Communications Model C:8-4
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-11
 - radio communications lines U:8-17
 - radio transmitter C:8-3
 - range rings U:7-19, U:7-20
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - shadows U:8-21
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - speed scaling U:11-20
 - spot report for entity S:7-24
 - squawk indicator U:8-17
 - tactical smoke U:8-14
 - texture compression C:10-29
 - time management U:5-16
 - in back-end U:5-17, U:B-15
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-8
- enabling (continued)
 - wireframe mode U:17-10
- ending, scenario S:1-23
- endTask() function S:13-10
- engagement rules S:7-22
- entity
 - adding new to parameter database C:5-17
 - adding to, aggregate S:4-9
 - adding to Prop Palette C:12-8, S:2-21
 - aggregate S:4-5
 - altitude
 - displaying U:7-17
 - testing S:8-13
 - appearance C:E-2
 - assigning plan to multiple S:8-29
 - attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
 - avoiding obstacles, features, and collisions S:3-9
 - behavior G:26
 - behaviors U:3-18
 - body frame coordinate system U:11-6
 - bounding volume U:7-24
 - category, changing C:4-11
 - changing
 - name C:4-13
 - undoing changes C:4-20
 - clamping to ground U:8-2
 - component, attaching to remote C:7-34
 - components C:5-13
 - concepts U:3-11
 - configuring
 - damage by munitions C:7-16
 - emitter C:7-20
 - obstruction avoidance C:7-30
 - console, setting notification level S:7-17
 - console message U:7-25
 - sending S:8-26
 - controlling with joystick S:3-11
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - count of U:6-13
 - creating G:21, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - creating from existing C:4-38
 - creating in Entity Editor C:4-37
 - creating in plan S:8-27
 - creation, enabling and disabling C:4-14
 - damaging S:9-15
 - deleting S:3-4
 - deleting from simulation model set C:4-38

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

entity (continued)

- deleting in plan S:8-27
- destroyed S:7-8
- disembarking S:3-5, S:7-9, S:7-10
- disembarking all S:3-8
- display settings U:B-2
- dragging S:2-16
 - to new location S:7-17
- editing C:4-3
- element definition C:12-14, U:4-6
- embarkation, testing S:8-13
- embarking S:3-3, S:3-5
- enumeration
 - in condition S:8-6
 - in plan S:8-8
- filtering C:1-6, C:1-7
 - attachment list U:12-4
- filtering list of S:6-7
- firing at target S:9-9
- fixed-wing S:6-10
 - route following S:6-13
- following
 - entity S:6-31
 - route S:6-34
- force G:17
- ghosted U:9-6
- ground, road driving S:6-9
- ground clamping U:8-3
- heading S:7-14
 - setting S:2-15
- hiding S:9-2
- hostility S:9-7
- icon
 - adding new image C:12-28
 - changing size U:7-11
- icon color, CID level S:9-10
- identifiers U:3-12
- image, adding C:4-23
- information G:14
- inset view U:8-6
- intervisibility U:14-3
- label U:3-13
 - 2D U:7-4, U:7-7
 - 3D U:7-3
 - color U:7-3
 - enabling and disabling U:7-6
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- level body frame coordinate system U:11-6

entity (continued)

- local and remote U:3-10
- mapping sounds to U:15-4
- model U:4-8
 - adding visual C:4-23
 - editing C:4-9
 - editing visual C:4-20
- models C:4-4
- moving S:2-16
- moving on roads S:6-38, S:6-41
- moving to
 - altitude S:6-36
 - location S:6-37
 - object or entity S:6-40
- name C:4-13, U:7-3
 - length restrictions U:3-12
- pasting S:2-19
- notification level, object console U:7-25
- organization U:3-14
- pasting S:2-17
 - control object S:2-18, S:2-19
- patrolling between S:6-43
- patrolling route S:6-42
- pinning intervisibility object to U:14-9
- placement of new S:3-2
- placing S:2-9
- placing on entity S:3-3
- plan G:32, S:11-2
 - issuing to S:8-28
 - viewing S:8-16
- primary U:12-8, U:12-11
- properties, specifying at creation S:2-11
- range ring U:7-20
- remote, plans S:8-30
- remote, in task S:6-3
- removing, from aggregate S:4-10
- resource monitoring U:7-23
- resources at creation S:3-3
- restoring health and stores S:7-21
- routes for aircraft S:5-10
- scaling, 3D model U:7-12
- secondary U:12-8, U:12-11
- selecting U:6-4, U:6-5
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
- sending console messages to log file U:7-26
- setting
 - appearance S:7-5
 - collision avoidance types S:7-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

entity (continued)

- setting
 - location S:7-17
 - state and parameters S:7-3
 - target S:7-25
- shadows U:8-21
- sound U:15-2
- specifying resource S:7-21
- spot report, enabling or disabling S:7-24
- state S:7-3, U:3-17
 - set data request G:30
- storing list of C:3-12
- systems C:4-33
 - adding C:4-35
- target detection S:9-9
- target in global command S:8-25
- task U:3-18
- tasking by superior S:7-26
- tick rate C:1-10
- track history U:8-9
- trailing effects U:8-7
- type C:11-2, U:4-9
 - enumeration C:11-3, U:4-6, U:7-3
- unselecting U:6-6
- views of U:6-2
- VR-Forces U:3-10
- waiting S:6-48
- writing plan S:8-17

Entity Altitude condition S:8-13

Entity Destroyed S:8-13

Entity Destroyed condition S:8-13

Entity Di-Guy Animation Check condition S:8-13

Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check condition S:8-14

Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:7-18, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:10-9

Entity Editor C:4-3, G:45, U:1-14

- configuring DI-Guy character and appearance C:4-18

force

- adding C:4-46
- editing C:4-47
- removing C:4-48

formation, bounding box C:4-30

managing forces C:4-46

navigating edited entities C:4-39

opening OPD Editor from C:4-36

Entity Editor (continued)

- starting C:4-4

Entity Embarked condition S:8-13

entity enumeration, changing C:4-12

Entity Has Target S:8-12

Entity Has Target condition S:8-12

Entity Image Symbol, visualizer C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28

Entity In Area condition S:8-12

Entity Information dialog box U:6-11, U:7-23

Entity Left of Line S:8-12

Entity Left of Line condition S:8-12

Entity List

- filtering U:6-6
- OPD Editor C:6-4

Entity Mapping Settings page C:11-3

Entity Mappings Settings page C:11-4, C:11-6

Entity Palette S:2-3, S:2-5

- assigning or removing entity C:4-14

entity plan S:8-3

Entity Resource Manager C:7-12

Entity Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4

entity type

- changing C:4-12
- scripted task validity S:12-14

entity type mapping, loading U:B-3

Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:11-2

- filtering element definition list C:11-5

Entity Under Fire condition S:8-13

Entity View U:6-2

entity-type parameter C:7-13

entVrfDataTimeThreshold parameter C:2-4

enumeration C:5-6, C:11-3

- document C:11-2, U:4-9
- entity, changing C:4-12
- for condition patterns S:8-8
- in condition S:8-6
- object type C:A-9

Enumeration and Bit Encoded Values for Use with Protocols for DIS Applications C:5-6, U:3-10

environment

- disabling U:8-22
- loading configuration U:B-2

Environment Settings dialog box S:11-3, S:11-4

environment variable

- MAK_GEOID_GRID C:10-4
- MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE U:2-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- environment variable (continued)
 - OpenSceneGraph, anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH C:10-28
 - RTL_CONFIG U:2-9
- Environmental Object Information dialog box U:6-11
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. T:1-4
- environmental variable
 - OSG_CURL_PROXY C:10-16
 - OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT C:10-16
 - OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH C:10-16
- Environmentals List, filtering U:6-6
- Environmentals View U:6-2
- escaping
 - plan S:8-32
 - task assignment S:6-4
- ESRI T:1-4
 - Shape T:1-4
- event U:3-17
- exaggerated reality U:4-5
- exaggerating, 3D models U:7-12
- example
 - apache_groundDB G:47
 - breaching G:47
 - embarkdemo G:47
 - FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:49
 - FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:49
 - FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:49
 - makland G:48
 - takeoffandlanding G:48
- example scenario G:47
- ExcessiveEdgeCount** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
- execName** parameter C:2-6
- executable, installation locations U:2-4
- execution name, HLA, specifying U:B-13
- exercise, starting S:1-22
- exercise clock U:3-37
- exercise ID C:2-7
 - DIS U:B-5, U:B-10
- exerciseld** parameter C:2-7
- exercise-start-time** parameter C:3-6
- exiting
 - application U:5-22
 - full screen window U:A-6
 - plan S:8-32
- exiting (continued)
 - scenario S:1-23
- expanded label U:7-3
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- expanding, aggregate U:9-2
- ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** attribute T:7-8
- ExpectedNumberOfVertices** attribute T:7-8
- explosion U:8-13
- explosive device, arming S:7-5
- exporting
 - scripted task S:12-18
 - settings U:5-20
 - terrain to GDB U:5-19
- Extent T:7-2
- extent
 - adding to project T:2-9
 - record T:7-17
 - Z value T:7-19
 - specifying for image T:4-10
 - zooming to T:6-6
- Extent Metafile Record T:7-17
- ExtentMetafileRecord T:7-17
- external communication model C:2-12
 - enabling C:8-3
- external communications effects server
 - configuring VR-Forces for C:8-2, U:1-13
 - QualNet C:8-5
- External Communications Model
 - configuring C:8-4
 - enabling C:8-4
- external communications model C:8-3
- external reference C:12-36
- external script, editing S:12-23
- extracting
 - prop C:B-19
 - prop from terrain U:3-31
 - props from terrain patch C:10-21
- extruded, building C:G-8
- extruded geometry U:3-31
- eyepoint. *See* observer

F

- F command-line option U:B-3, U:B-10
- f command-line option T:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-8, U:B-14
- factory settings, restoring U:5-20
- fan, intervisibility U:14-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- far clipping plane C:9-10
- favorite S:2-4
 - adding or removing from list S:2-21
- favorites.mst S:2-21
- FDD file U:2-9
- feature U:1-10
 - adding to database T:3-5
 - adding to terrain C:B-24
 - avoiding C:7-30, S:3-9
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-31
 - data T:7-30, T:A-2
 - configuring C:H-2
 - displaying U:17-12
 - displaying T:6-8
 - editing properties T:3-8
 - extracting as prop C:10-22
 - geometry U:3-31
 - querying C:H-2
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
 - selecting T:3-7
 - all of given type T:3-8
 - selecting polygons under T:3-15
 - vector, list of U:17-13
- feature data, configuring in front-end and back-end C:10-10
- feature layer
 - adding C:10-10, U:3-31
 - adding prop from C:10-23
- FeatureClass** attribute T:7-16
- featureconfig.txt C:7-31
- featureconfig.txt configuration file
 - mapping, features C:10-10
- Features toolbar T:3-3
- FeatureSet* class S:13-2
- FED file U:2-9
 - name C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-8
 - specifying U:B-14
- federate
 - name C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-9
 - time managed U:3-40
- federateName** parameter C:2-6
- federateType** parameter C:2-6
- federation execution
 - destroying C:2-6
 - name C:2-6
 - specifying name U:B-13
- federation time U:3-40
- fedFileName** parameter C:2-6
- Feet Above Ground Level C:12-31
- Feet Above Mean Sea Level C:12-31
- FeetAGL updater C:12-31
- FeetMSL updater C:12-31
- FeetPerMinute updater C:12-31
- FID code T:2-16
- FID_SMC.txt* file T:A-2
- FidSmcFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- field of view C:7-24, C:9-14, C:9-15, U:11-16
 - changing C:9-14
- file
 - batch S:1-24
 - batch scenario S:1-24
 - cache, clearing C:10-29
 - caching C:10-28
 - compressed C:11-8
 - default.sms* C:4-4
 - .earth C:10-28
 - FED U:2-9, U:B-14
 - formation C:7-18
 - hostility relationships C:3-12
 - importFile.txt* T:A-2
 - installed U:2-4
 - joyParam.dat* C:7-29
 - log U:5-35
 - MTD T:2-3
 - MTF G:19
 - MTL C:2-13
 - MTP T:2-3
 - object map C:3-11
 - order of battle C:3-12
 - plan C:3-8
 - RID U:2-9, U:B-13
 - rid.mtl* U:B-13
 - scenario C:3-2, C:3-3, C:3-7, U:3-9
 - simulation model set C:4-4
 - vrfGui.log* U:5-35
 - vrfSim.log* U:5-35
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
 - vrfSim.opd* C:5-2
 - vrfSimSettings.xml* C:1-12
- File** attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28, T:7-29, T:7-31
 - pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-27, T:7-30
 - ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-29
- File Caching Settings page C:10-28, C:10-29, C:11-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Filename parameter C:12-30
- filename_shp_map.txt configuration file C:10-10
- fill style S:5-15
- filtering
 - element definition list C:11-5
 - entities
 - by observer altitude C:1-7
 - in scene C:1-6
 - entity list S:6-7
 - function list C:D-8
 - model definition list C:12-11
 - object attachment list U:12-4
 - object lists U:6-6
- fire
 - effects U:8-12
 - line U:8-13
 - target S:6-25
- Fire at Target, task S:6-25
- Fire Cruise Missile dialog box S:6-26
- Fire Cruise Missile task S:6-26
- fire event
 - mapping sounds to U:15-4
 - sound U:15-2
- Fire-for-Effect task S:6-27
- fire-when-fired-upon S:7-22
- firing
 - at target S:6-25
 - cruise missile S:6-26
 - target at S:9-9
 - spot report S:9-11
- firing effects C:11-2
- FirstExperienceBurstTraffic example scenario G:49
- FirstExperienceCustomPlan example scenario G:49
- FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic example scenario G:49
- Fixed Wing Land dialog box S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Land task S:6-15, S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Takeoff dialog box S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Takeoff task S:6-14, S:6-28
- fixed-frame C:3-6, U:5-16
- Fixed-Frame Best-Effort C:3-6, U:3-38
- Fixed-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-38
- fixed-frame-run-to-complete C:3-6, U:5-16
- fixed-wing
 - altitude S:6-29, S:6-30
 - counter measures S:6-33
 - fixed-wing (continued)
 - heading S:6-29, S:6-30
 - route following S:6-13
 - fixed-wing entity, dropping bombs S:6-44
 - fixed-wing entity
 - circling a point S:6-42
 - creating S:6-10
 - creating routes for S:5-10
 - follow entity behavior S:6-31
 - landing S:6-15, S:6-28
 - routes for S:5-10
 - setting altitude S:6-11
 - setting IFF transponder S:7-15
 - setting speed S:7-18
 - takeoff S:6-14
 - takeoff and landing S:6-12
 - taking off S:6-28
 - terrain following S:6-12
 - writing plans for S:8-34
 - fixed-wing-entity-param C:5-12
 - fixed-wing-entity-param** parameter C:A-8
 - fixed-wing-entity-state-repository C:5-12
 - flaming effects C:11-2, U:8-12
 - flare S:6-33
 - launching S:9-13
 - flat earth T:1-4, T:5-5
 - flat earth coordinate system U:11-6
 - FLEXlm U:2-5
 - flipping, DDS textures C:10-5, C:12-33
 - FLIR U:16-2
 - floating, panel U:A-2
 - FLT T:7-2
 - database T:7-5
 - FLT file U:3-30, U:4-8
 - mapping to models C:11-2, U:4-9
 - FltMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-5
 - Fly Altitude, task S:6-29
 - Fly Heading, task S:6-29
 - Fly Heading and Altitude, task S:6-30
 - flying
 - altitude to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - heading to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - fog-of-war S:9-2
 - same side S:9-6
 - folder
 - adding scripted task to S:12-17
 - removing scripted task from S:12-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- folder (continued)
 - scripted task S:12-16
 - adding S:12-17
 - deleting S:12-17
 - renaming S:12-17
- follow entity, fixed-wing entity behavior S:6-31
- Follow Entity dialog box S:6-31
- Follow Entity task S:6-31
 - in plan S:8-34
- Follow mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-6
- follow route task S:6-34
- following
 - entities S:6-31
 - route S:6-34
- FOM U:2-8
- FOM Mapper
 - configuring C:2-6
 - initialization data U:B-4, U:B-8
 - initialization string C:2-6
 - library name U:B-4, U:B-8
 - specifying at startup U:B-13
- FOM module U:B-4, U:B-8
- fomMapperInitData** parameter C:2-6
- fomMapperLib** parameter C:2-6
- footprint U:8-7
- force G:17, U:3-14, U:7-3
 - adding C:4-46
 - color, changing C:4-47
 - connection mode C:2-12
 - default ID S:3-2
 - editing C:4-47
 - hostility, changing C:4-47
 - hostility matrix S:9-7
 - name, changing C:4-47
 - removing C:4-48
 - setting at runtime S:7-12
- Force dialog box S:7-12
- force hostility, changing, plan in S:9-8
- forceHostility.mtl S:9-7
- forceParameterDbReload** parameter C:2-4
- format
 - OpenFlight C:E-2
 - supported T:1-4
- Formation, dialog box S:7-13
- formation U:3-21
 - adding C:4-28
 - bounding box C:4-30
 - closing U:3-22
- formation (continued)
 - configuring C:7-17
 - copying C:4-31
 - default C:4-29
 - editing C:4-23
 - expanding and collapsing in Formation Editor C:4-29
 - file C:4-4, C:7-18
 - layout
 - automatic C:4-32
 - manual C:4-32
 - moving to S:6-35
 - removing C:4-29
 - renaming C:4-29
 - setting S:7-13
 - setting in plan S:8-34
 - snap to grid C:4-33
 - supported S:7-13
 - user-defined C:7-19
- Formation Editor C:4-28, C:4-29, C:4-31, C:4-32
- forward arrow C:4-27, C:4-39
- frame, length of C:3-6
- Frame Mode, parameter S:1-7
- frame rate C:1-3, C:1-13, U:B-8
 - exercise clock U:3-38
 - mode, specifying C:3-6
 - repeatability U:3-39
 - setting U:B-3
 - statistics, enabling and disabling C:2-4
- Frame Rate Monitor panel C:1-4
- Frame Time, parameter S:1-7
- frame-mode** parameter C:3-6, U:5-17
 - time management U:5-16
- frame-time** parameter C:3-6
- free-fly mode U:12-6
- freehand, line S:5-6
- freehand line, sampling rate S:5-6
- frequency
 - color of C:7-23
 - grid lines, setting T:6-9
 - radio communications line U:8-18
 - sampling for terrain profile U:13-3
- front-end U:3-3
 - coordinating multiple U:3-7
 - feature representation U:3-31
 - joining session at startup U:5-15
 - multiple U:3-3
 - process ID U:B-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- front-end (continued)
 - selecting database S:1-3
 - sending messages U:3-4
 - starting U:5-3
- frustum C:9-8, C:9-19
 - editing C:9-14
- fsm, module S:13-3
- fuel S:7-6
 - specifying amount S:7-21
- Full Color Mode U:16-4
- Full Knowledge CID level S:9-9
- full screen display T:6-2
- full screen mode U:B-3
- full screen window C:9-2, U:4-2, U:A-6
- function
 - endTask() S:13-10
 - makeCopy() S:13-3
 - movement C:D-2
 - sendTask() S:13-9
 - startSubtask() S:13-9
 - stopSubtask() S:13-10
 - stopTask() S:13-10
 - subtaskCanceled() S:13-10
 - subtaskComplete() S:13-10
 - subtaskResult() S:13-10
 - subtaskRunning() S:13-10
 - taskCanceled() S:13-10
 - taskComplete() S:13-10
 - taskResult() S:13-10
 - taskRunning() S:13-10
- function list, filtering C:D-8

G

- G command-line option U:B-3, U:B-11
- g command-line option T:5-3
- gain U:16-2
 - changing U:11-21
 - sensor effects U:16-3
- GDB T:1-2, T:2-20, T:7-2, U:3-33
 - description T:1-3
 - file, referencing in GDB file T:1-3
 - importing vector data T:2-16
 - master file T:5-3
 - metafile record T:7-8
 - native intersection method T:2-22
 - optimizing T:2-22
 - saving terrain as U:5-19

- GDB Metafile Record T:7-8
- GDB Processing Metafile Record T:7-9
- GDB terrain U:3-30
 - configuring soil type U:17-2
 - shapefile C:10-10, U:3-31
- GdbMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-8
- geocentric
 - conferting to geodetic C:2-3, C:2-5
 - coordinate system, vector S:13-14
 - coordinate system. T:5-3
 - database T:1-4
- geocentric coordinate system U:11-6
- geocentric terrain C:10-12
- geodetic
 - converting from geocentric C:2-3, C:2-5
 - coordinate T:7-20
 - saving image in T:4-10
 - database T:7-5
- geographic DDM C:1-7
- geoid grid file C:10-4
- geometric, objects S:13-12
- geometry C:12-36
 - extruded U:3-31
 - sharing C:11-7
- Geometry Grid Dataset C:F-2, C:F-6
- GeoTIFF U:3-31
- GeoTIFF image C:10-8
- GGDS C:F-6
- ghosted aggregate U:9-6
- ghosted icon, by echelon level U:9-7
- GIF U:3-31
- GL Studio C:12-29, U:1-15, U:8-20
 - license U:1-16
- global
 - command, adding to plan S:8-25
 - plan S:8-3, S:11-2
 - creating S:8-23
- global command
 - Create S:8-27
 - Delete Object S:8-27
 - Delete Self S:8-27
 - Issue Plan G:41, S:8-28
- global plan G:32, G:37
- global plan file C:3-2, U:3-9
- global setting U:5-22
- GlobalPlan parameter C:3-5
- Good Global Plan G:40
- graphic, fire and detonation U:8-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- graphical object U:3-24
 - changing, line width S:5-15
 - creating G:25
 - deleting S:5-11
 - naming S:5-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-7, U:6-9
 - spot report S:9-6
- graphical user interface T:1-2, U:3-3
- graphics mode, wireframe U:17-10
- grid line
 - configuring U:17-8
 - displaying U:17-7
 - hiding and displaying T:6-9
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
- Grid Lines tab T:6-9
- grid scale factor, changing C:4-33
- ground clamping U:8-2
 - configuring U:8-3
- Ground Clamping Cutoff Distance Scale U:8-3
- ground entity, road driving S:6-9
- ground truth S:9-2, S:9-4
- ground vehicle, configuring obstruction avoidance C:7-30
- ground-db*, database U:17-16
- ground-entity-state-repository C:5-12
- GroundRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-28
- ground-vehicle-param C:5-12
- ground-vehicle-param** parameter C:5-6, C:A-8
- GUI T:1-2, U:3-3
 - localizing U:2-9
 - settings, file U:3-9
- guidelines C:12-36
 - creating models C:12-36
- GuiScenarioSettings** parameter C:3-6
- Gui-Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5

H

- H command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
- h command-line option T:5-3, U:B-3, U:B-6, U:B-10
- HarrisAfghanVillage, terrain U:17-16
- HAT, *See also* height-above-terrain line
- header file
 - objTypeEnum.h* C:A-9
 - scenarioMergeDirector.h* S:B-2
- Heading, dialog box S:7-14

- heading U:7-3, U:11-3
 - flying to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - indicator U:7-4
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - observer U:11-4
 - pasting S:2-19
 - setting S:2-3
 - manually S:2-15
 - setting entity S:7-14
 - setting manually S:7-14
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - turning to S:6-47
- heading indicator S:2-15
- Headlight updater C:12-32
- health, restoring entity S:7-21
- heartbeat
 - back-end, configuring C:2-5
 - DIS C:2-7
 - relationship to thresholds C:1-12
- height-above-terrain line U:6-7, U:7-17, U:11-19
 - displaying U:6-10
- helicopter, terrain avoidance S:6-17
- help U:B-6, U:B-10
- hiding
 - 3D models U:7-16
 - entities S:9-2
 - feature data T:6-8
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - intervisibility lines U:14-9
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-9
 - panel U:A-3
 - symbol decorations U:7-8
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - vertex labels U:6-10
- hierarchy G:17
 - displaying levels of aggregation U:9-4
 - element definition C:12-14
 - entity U:3-14
- HighColor** attribute T:7-4
- HighColorHeight** attribute T:7-4
- hit probability file C:5-27
- hit probability table C:7-13
- HLA C:1-6, C:1-7
 - 1516
 - troubleshooting S:1-28
 - command line options U:B-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

HLA (continued)

- federation execution name, specifying U:B-13
- parameters C:2-6
- specifying federation execution U:B-13
- starting in U:B-3
- startup tutorial U:5-9
- time management U:3-40

horizontal navigation C:D-2

host address C:2-7, U:B-4, U:B-5

hostAddressString parameter C:2-7

hostility

- changing, plan in S:9-8

hostility matrix, force S:9-7

hostility relationship file U:3-9

hostility relationships file C:3-12

hostname, license server U:2-6

HUD. *See* cockpit display

human-param parameter C:5-12, C:A-8

human-state-repository C:5-12

I

-i command-line option T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7

icon

- 2525B C:12-21
- 2D C:12-23, S:2-8
 - bitmap C:12-23
 - displaying label U:7-7
 - editing C:12-21
- bitmap, adding new C:12-28
- borders U:7-10
- common for model definitions U:A-7
- configuring 2D C:12-21
- image C:12-23
 - adding new C:12-28
- level of nesting U:9-6
- location of U:2-4
- notification U:7-26
- settings U:5-20
- size, changing U:7-11
- tactical graphic C:4-40
- Task menu S:12-7
- toolbars U:5-11
- yellow S:9-10

ID

- echelon U:3-13, U:3-14
- emitter S:7-20

ID (continued)

- object U:3-13
- script S:12-5, S:12-7, S:13-9
- session U:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5
- site C:2-5, U:B-8
- task S:13-9, S:13-10

Identification Friend from Foe S:7-15

identifier, site and application U:3-5

identifying, entities U:3-12

IED

- arming S:7-5
- detonating S:7-8

If condition G:36

If statement S:8-5, S:8-9

- adding to plan S:8-19

- building S:8-20

IFF S:7-15

IFF dialog box S:7-15

ignore list S:B-5

illumination C:7-9

image

- add to terrain descriptor T:4-2
- adding C:4-23
- adding new C:12-28
- adding to project T:2-6
- aligning with marker T:4-10
- attributes C:10-7
- compressing C:11-8
- converting coordinate system T:4-11
- deleting from project T:2-15
- display order C:10-9
- displaying C:10-6
- format, supported U:3-31
- GeoTIFF C:10-8
- icon C:12-23
- loading large T:2-11, T:4-3
- resizing in TDB Tool T:4-8
- specifying extent T:4-10
- splitting T:4-3, T:4-6
- splitting into geodetic coordinates T:4-10
- texture coordinate system C:10-8

Image Location toolbar T:4-9

imagesymbolmap, attribute C:12-26

imagesymbolmap parameter C:12-28

Import attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31

ImportDescriptorFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13

importFile.txt file T:A-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- importing
 - MetaFlight files T:2-22
 - MSDL C:2-4, S:1-9
 - OpenFlight files T:2-19, T:5-3
 - scripted task S:12-18, S:12-19
 - settings U:5-20
 - switch node T:5-5
 - vector data T:2-16, T:2-17
 - vector feature data T:2-17
 - vector file T:5-3
 - increasing speed of navigation U:11-20
 - independent mode, tutorial U:5-9
 - independent setting, global and observer U:5-22
 - independent task G:27, G:31, S:6-3, U:3-27
 - indicator U:7-6
 - heading U:7-4
 - squawk U:8-16
 - indirect artillery S:10-2
 - creating S:10-3
 - editing S:10-5
 - Indirect Artillery Manager S:10-3
 - individual-lifecycle-param C:5-12
 - individual-lifecycle-state-repository C:5-12
 - information
 - connection U:5-28
 - entity G:14
 - entity label U:7-3
 - scenario, displaying S:1-15
 - information message C:2-4
 - infrared U:16-2
 - ingress point C:7-31, C:7-32
 - ingress-points** parameter C:7-31
 - inheritance, element definition C:12-14
 - Initial Aggregate State S:4-8
 - initialization string, FOM Mapper C:2-6
 - input
 - of data C:5-13
 - port and port group C:5-14
 - inserting, altitude point U:17-5
 - inset view U:8-6
 - installation guide G:3
 - installing
 - reinstalling G:5
 - RTI U:2-9
 - TDB Tool T:1-3
 - VR-Forces G:3
 - interaction U:3-40
 - signal U:8-16
 - Intercept and Destroy, task S:6-32
 - interest management C:1-6, C:1-7
 - configuring C:1-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
 - interface, Lua S:13-2
 - Interior Movement scenario G:49
 - intermediate contour line U:17-9
 - intersection T:2-23, T:3-16
 - methods and performance T:2-22
 - intersector type T:2-23, T:3-16
 - interval, contour line U:17-10
 - intervisibility U:3-36
 - entity U:14-2, U:14-3
 - fan U:14-2, U:14-3
 - moving U:14-7
 - grid U:14-2
 - line U:3-24
 - hiding U:14-9
 - information U:14-10
 - object
 - configuring U:14-8
 - deleting U:14-11
 - displaying U:14-6
 - editing U:14-7
 - transient and permanent U:14-4
 - pinning object to entity U:14-9
 - point-to-point U:14-2
 - terrain profile U:14-11
 - terrain profile line U:13-5
 - types U:14-2
 - Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-9, U:14-10
 - Inverse_Flattening** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
 - invert pattern S:8-6
 - Invert Selection check box S:8-7
 - inverting condition parameter S:8-6
 - IPV6 C:2-8
 - DIS U:B-10
 - ipv6 U:B-5
 - Issue Plan, command S:8-28
 - Issue Plan global command G:41
 - IVE C:10-20
- J**
- joining exercise, late U:3-8
 - joy-device-type** parameter C:7-29
 - joyParam.dat* file C:7-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

joy-rot-gain parameter C:7-29
 joy-rot-invert parameter C:7-29
 joy-rot-sensitivity parameter C:7-29
 joystick S:3-11
 configuring C:7-29
 joy-trans-gain parameter C:7-29
 joy-trans-invert parameter C:7-29
 joy-trans-sensitivity parameter C:7-29
 JPEG U:3-31
 JPG U:3-31
 JRM Technologies U:16-2
 jumping S:7-19
 observer U:11-14

K

-k command-line option T:5-3
Kabul, database U:17-16
 key map C:D-2
 creating C:D-8
 deleting C:D-8
 editing C:D-3
 key mapping U:11-10
 adding C:D-4
 binary C:D-3
 changing C:D-6
 combining C:D-7
 deleting C:D-6
 Key Mapping Editor C:D-2
 adding mapping C:D-4
 binary mapping C:D-3
 changing mapping C:D-6
 deleting mapping C:D-6
 filtering function list C:D-8
 keyboard C:D-2
 attaching to objects from U:12-3
 changing speed U:11-21
 control U:A-6
 inset views U:8-6
 mappings C:D-2, U:11-5, U:11-9
 movement functions U:11-5
 moving observer U:11-9
 navigation C:D-2
 panning map T:6-3
 zooming map T:6-5
 key-names, location of configuration files C:7-35
 keyword
 channel C:9-8

keyword (continued)
 largeCompass U:11-5
 smallCompass U:11-5
 tactical graphic property C:4-41
 KilometersPerHour updater C:12-31
 kneeling S:7-19
 KnotsPerHour updater C:12-32
 Kynapse U:1-13

L

-L command-line option S:1-12, U:B-3, U:B-7
 -l command-line option T:5-3, U:B-3
 label U:3-12
 2D
 background U:7-9
 displaying U:7-7
 showing and hiding U:7-8
 entity U:3-13
 2D U:7-4
 3D U:7-3
 enabling and disabling U:7-6
 pinning to display U:7-6
 LamO attribute T:7-18
 Lambert Conformal Conic T:1-4, T:7-17
 Lambert Conformal Conic coordinate system
 U:11-6
 lamppost, prop type C:10-27
 landing
 fixed-wing entity S:6-12, S:6-15, S:6-28
 rotary-wing entity S:6-44
 language
 scripted task S:12-15
 specifying U:B-3
 specifying for GUI U:B-11
 large area terrain T:7-5
 large image T:4-3
 large terrain, building T:2-15
 largeCompass, keyword U:11-5
 Lase Autonomous dialog box S:7-16
 Lase Target task S:6-32, S:9-12
 laser
 autonomous S:7-16
 bomb S:6-44
 code S:7-16
 range S:9-11
 using S:9-11
 targeting S:6-32

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- laser code
 - synchronizing S:9-12
 - synchronizing between entities S:7-25
- Laser Code dialog box S:7-16
- lasing, autonomous S:9-12
- late joiner U:3-8
- lateral-clearance** parameter C:7-30
- latitude S:13-12, U:7-3
- Launch Counter Measures, task S:9-14
- Launch Smoke task S:6-33
- Launcher, VR-Forces U:5-4
- launching, counter measures S:9-13
- layer
 - feature
 - adding C:10-10, U:3-31
 - adding prop from C:10-23
- layout
 - formation
 - automatic C:4-32
 - manual C:4-32
- LCC coordinate T:7-20
- LCC coordinate system U:11-6
- leader-promotion-id** parameter C:7-18
- length
 - entity name U:3-12
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - track history U:8-10
- level, notification for messages U:B-12
- level observer U:11-6
- level of resolution T:4-4
- level-of-detail C:12-34, U:11-16
 - See also* LOD
- library, dynamic U:5-28
- LibraryPath** attribute T:7-16
- license
 - 3D models U:1-17
 - DI-Guy U:1-16
 - GL Studio U:1-16
 - OpenSceneGraph U:1-18
 - osgEarth U:1-18
 - SilverLining U:1-15
 - SpeedTree U:1-17
- License Manager U:2-5
- license server
 - hostname U:2-6
 - management of G:5
- License Setup dialog box U:2-6
- lifeform S:8-14
 - appearance, random C:4-19
 - configuring DI-Guy appearance and character C:2-9
 - setting posture S:7-19
 - setting weapon state S:7-26
- Lifeform Surrendered condition S:8-14
- lifetime
 - radio communications line U:8-18
 - squawk indicator and communication line U:8-18
- lighting, disabling U:8-22
- limits, terrain C:10-3
- line G:18
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - arrow, editing S:5-15
 - changing width S:5-15
 - creating
 - displaying terrain profile S:5-9
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - direction, changing S:5-15
 - dotted and dashed S:5-15
 - editing S:5-15
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - fire U:8-13
 - freehand S:5-6
 - height-above-terrain U:6-7, U:7-17
 - intervisibility U:3-24
 - information U:14-10
 - radio communication U:8-16
 - style S:5-15
 - terrain profile U:3-24, U:13-5
 - for intervisibility U:14-11
 - vertex, showing in terrain profile U:13-3
- linear feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - list of U:17-13
- linear scaling U:7-12
- line-of-sight U:3-36
 - communication line U:8-18
 - terrain profile U:14-11
- Linux, installing on U:2-3
- lisp C:A-2
- list
 - props C:10-25
 - vector feature U:17-13
- listing, components in parameters database C:5-16
- LittlePond terrain database* U:17-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- load balancing S:1-13
- Load Batch File dialog box S:1-27
- Load Overlays dialog box S:5-17
- Load Scenario dialog box S:1-11, S:1-13
- load-entry** parameter C:7-31
- load-entry-point** parameter C:7-31
- loading
 - display configuration U:B-2
 - display engine configuration C:9-6
 - DTED C:10-4
 - entities on entities S:3-5
 - entity display settings U:B-2
 - entity type mapping U:B-3
 - environment configuration U:B-2
 - image T:4-2
 - large image T:2-11, T:4-3
 - MetaFlight C:10-19
 - models C:10-28
 - MTD file T:3-2
 - plug-in U:B-3, U:B-12
 - plug-ins U:5-29, U:5-30, U:B-2, U:B-3, U:B-6
 - preventing U:B-3
 - saved views U:11-24
 - scenario G:11, S:1-11, U:B-3, U:B-7
 - at startup S:1-12
 - recently used S:1-12
 - Scenario Merge project S:B-6
 - settings U:5-20
 - shapefiles T:2-17
 - tactical graphics S:5-16
 - terrain C:10-28
 - from command line U:B-3
 - paged U:B-6
 - terrain database T:3-2, U:5-18
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch** parameter C:2-4
- local
 - entity U:3-10
 - object C:5-9, U:3-10
 - network interface C:5-12
- locale, specifying U:B-3
- localization, specifying U:B-3
- localized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- localizing, GUI U:2-9
- local-objects** parameter C:5-10, C:A-4
- localSettingsDesignator** parameter C:2-6
- Location, dialog box S:7-17
- location
 - compass U:11-5
- location (continued)
 - fixed-wing at creation S:6-10
 - jumping to U:11-14
 - moving to S:6-37
 - new entity S:3-2
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - ordering entity to S:6-37
 - setting S:2-3, S:7-17
 - by dragging S:2-16
 - window C:9-7
- location image attribute C:10-8
- Location3D* class S:13-12
- locking, overlay S:5-4
- LOD C:12-34, C:12-36, U:11-16
- LOD distance, setting T:5-3
- log, notification level T:5-5
- log file U:5-35, U:B-7
 - messages sent to U:B-12
 - sending entity messages U:7-26
 - specifying U:B-3
 - vrfSim U:B-7
- logFrameRateStatistics** parameter C:2-4
- Logger, recording to S:1-28
- Logger Control message S:1-28
- logical, operator S:8-15
- longitude S:13-12, U:7-3
- LowColor** attribute T:7-4
- LowColorHeight** attribute T:7-4
- Lua S:12-2, S:12-3
 - classes S:13-2
 - direction vector S:13-12
 - interface S:13-2
 - locations and vectors S:13-12
 - method S:13-2
 - module S:13-3
 - object S:13-2
 - location of S:13-12
 - parameter S:13-11
 - as table S:13-9
 - require S:13-3
 - table S:13-9
 - tasks and subtasks S:13-9
 - utility functions S:13-3
 - vector
 - geocentric S:13-14
 - offset S:13-14
- Lua API Documentation S:13-2, S:13-9
- LWO file U:3-30

M

- m command-line option T:5-3
- Main toolbar T:3-3
- MÄK Encrypted Data Format C:F-6
- MÄK RTI, configuring U:2-9
- MÄK Technologies LISP C:2-13
- MÄK Terrain Database Tool C:B-24, G:46, U:3-33
 - introduction T:1-2
- MÄK Terrain Descriptor file T:2-3
- MÄK Terrain Format T:1-2, T:7-2, T:7-8, U:3-33
 - description T:1-3
- MÄK Terrain Project T:2-3
- MAK web site, product and support pages G:4
- MAK_GEOID_GRID, environment variable C:10-4
- makeCopy() function S:13-3
- making decisions U:3-17
- Makland*, database U:17-16
- Makland B-HAVE scenario G:49
- makland example scenario G:48
- Makland.mtd* T:7-24
- MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE, environment variable U:2-7
- managing, plug-ins U:5-28
- manual, location of U:2-4
- manual aggregation S:4-4
- manual aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
- map T:7-2
 - changing view T:6-7
 - clearing T:2-15
 - continuous panning and zooming T:6-6
 - full screen T:6-2
 - navigating T:6-3
 - panning T:6-3
 - zooming T:6-5
- map datum, configuring C:2-6
- mapping
 - keyboard U:11-10
 - keys C:D-2
 - model U:4-6
 - to entity type C:11-2, C:11-3, U:4-9
 - to remote observer U:10-9
 - movement to keyboard U:11-9
 - shapefiles to features C:10-10
 - soil types T:2-20
 - sound effects U:15-4
- marker
 - aligning image with T:4-10
 - creating T:4-9
 - system C:4-36
- Marker Labels Visible, check box C:4-36
- marking, remote entity S:8-35
- marking text C:4-13, U:7-3
- mask T:7-22
 - adding to earth file C:10-19
 - element C:G-7
- master GDB T:5-3
- maxDrainInputReads parameter C:2-7
- maxDrainInputTime parameter C:2-4
- max-slope parameter S:6-14
- max-speed parameter S:7-18
- max-thrust parameter S:6-14
- mcastTtl parameter C:2-7
- MEDF C:F-6
 - creating C:11-8
 - file U:3-30
- medfTool C:F-6
- MEIF, creating C:11-8
- memory C:1-3
 - improving use of C:11-7
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - reducing use of T:2-25
 - shortage of T:4-3
- memory usage T:2-22
- menu
 - context-sensitive U:A-6
 - Settings U:5-20
 - Task S:12-2
 - tearing off U:A-5
- merging, scenarios S:B-2, S:B-7
- mesh node T:2-19
- message
 - console U:B-7
 - entity U:7-25
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - information and warning C:2-4
 - notification for Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - notification level U:B-3
 - notification of U:7-26
 - object console, sending S:8-26
 - radio S:6-45, S:6-46
 - sending and receiving C:7-22
 - sending between front-end and back-end U:3-4
 - sending entity to log file U:7-26

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- message (continued)
 - sending text S:6-46
 - sent U:3-17
 - session, configuring U:5-15
 - setting levels U:B-12
 - state update U:10-8
 - time stamp ordered, TSO U:3-40
 - view control U:11-24
- messages U:B-7
- message-timeout** parameter C:8-4
- meta data, script S:12-3
- metadata, in system definition file C:5-18
- metafile, terrain T:7-2
- MetaFlight T:1-4
 - building efficient terrains C:10-34
 - importing T:2-22
 - loading C:10-19
 - processing C:F-2
- method, Lua S:13-2
- mftTool C:F-3, C:F-5
- middle-click menu U:A-6
- migrating, object parameter database to new
 - release C:5-28
- MilesPerHour updater C:12-31
- Military Scenario Definition Language, importing
 - S:1-9
- Military Symbol Icon, visualizer C:12-21
- MIL-STD 2525B color U:7-16
 - aggregate U:9-9
- Mimic mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-7
- Mimic Track mode U:12-8
- mimModule** parameter C:2-6
- minDrainInputTime** parameter C:2-6
- Minimap T:6-7
 - rectangle, changing color T:6-7
- minimum lift speed S:6-14
- minimum tick period C:1-10
- minimum tick period variance C:1-10
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints** attribute T:7-28
- MinMaxLatitude** attribute T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude** attribute T:7-4
- min-tick-period** parameter C:1-10
- min-tick-period-variance** parameter C:1-10
- mirror image attribute C:10-7
- missile, cruise S:6-26
- missile-entity-state-repository C:5-12
- missile-param C:5-12
- missile-param** parameter C:A-8
- mode
 - Absolute U:12-6
 - batch S:1-24
 - C and 5 in IFF S:7-15
 - Follow U:12-6
 - Mimic U:12-7
 - Mimic Track U:12-8
 - observer U:4-3
 - Space Follow U:12-9
 - specifying U:B-15
 - Tether U:12-10
 - Tether Track U:12-11
 - Track U:12-12
 - view U:11-7, U:12-5
- model U:4-8
 - 3D S:2-8
 - exaggerating entity U:7-12
 - hiding U:7-16
 - scaling U:7-14
 - 3D and DI-Guy S:6-22
- adding
 - tutorial C:C-2
 - visual C:4-23
- adding as prop C:12-32
- animation C:E-11
- communication C:2-11
- compressing C:11-8
- creating C:12-36
- decal effects U:8-8
- DI-Guy, choosing C:11-6
- editing model mapping C:11-4
- element C:G-8
- entity C:4-4
 - editing C:4-3, C:4-9
- file caching C:10-28
- flipping DDS textures C:12-33
- instance, caching C:11-7
- mapping U:4-6
 - adding C:11-3
 - common icons U:A-7
 - deleting C:11-6
 - editing C:11-4
 - to FLT files C:11-2, U:4-9
 - to remote observer U:10-9
- name U:7-3
- object C:4-4
- physical U:3-17
- schema C:12-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- model (continued)
 - set C:12-15, C:12-16
 - sharing resources C:11-7
 - simulation C:4-4
 - stealth U:10-9
 - tactical graphic C:4-42
 - trailing effects U:8-8
 - types U:4-8
 - vehicle U:1-5
 - visual, editing C:4-20
- model definition C:11-2, U:4-6, U:4-9
 - applying updated C:12-11
 - compass U:11-5
 - copying C:12-10
 - creating C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2
 - cockpit display C:12-30
 - DefaultEllipsoidArc C:7-23
 - deleting C:12-10
 - DI-Guy character C:12-9
 - editing C:12-11
 - filtering list of C:12-11
 - parameter
 - adding C:12-11
 - deleting C:12-13
 - editing C:12-13
 - prop, changing C:10-27, C:B-22
 - saving C:12-13
 - schema C:12-3
 - SpeedTree C:12-9
 - tactical graphic texture C:4-43
- Model Definition Editor page C:12-8, C:12-9, C:12-10, C:12-11, C:12-13, C:C-2
- model instancing C:11-7
 - cache, clearing C:11-7
- model set U:7-12
 - changing U:7-12
- model sets U:7-12
- Model Specification for DIS Interoperability C:E-2
- modeldefinitionschema, attribute C:12-25
- modeling, 3D objects U:4-6
- modifying, control object S:5-11
- module
 - fsm S:13-3
 - location of S:13-3
 - Lua S:13-3
- monitor, multiple C:9-16
- monitoring, entity resources U:7-23
- motion, file C:2-10
- mouse
 - changing speed U:11-21
 - drag terrain U:11-13
 - drag view U:11-14
 - locking to object S:2-15
 - moving observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-16
 - orbiting terrain U:11-14, U:11-16
 - teleporting observer U:11-14
 - using to pan T:6-3
 - using to zoom T:6-5
- Move Along Route dialog box S:6-34
- Move Along Route task S:6-34
- Move Into Formation dialog box S:6-35
- Move Into Formation task S:6-35
- Move To Altitude, set data request S:6-11
- Move To Altitude dialog box S:6-36
- Move to Altitude task S:6-36
- Move To dialog box S:6-40
- Move to Location, task S:6-9
- Move To Location (On Roads), task S:6-9, S:6-38
- Move To Location (Plan Path), task S:6-9
- Move to Location (Plan Path), task S:6-39
- Move to Location dialog box S:6-37
- Move to Location task S:6-37
 - in plan S:6-38
- Move To task S:6-40
- Move to Waypoint, task S:6-9
- Move To Waypoint (On Roads), task S:6-41
- Move to Waypoint (On Roads), task S:6-9
- Move to Waypoint (Plan Path), task S:6-9, S:6-41
- movement
 - aggregate U:3-21
 - DI-Guy S:6-22
 - lifeform S:7-19
 - path planning S:6-9
 - speed scaling U:11-20
- movement model C:4-33
 - specifying C:4-35
- movement system C:4-34, C:5-18
- movement task, affect of aggregation and disaggregation S:4-3
- moveorigin command-line option T:5-4
- moving
 - along a route S:6-34
 - camera U:11-12
 - in formation S:8-34
 - in window T:6-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- moving (continued)
 - intervisibility fan U:14-7
 - objects S:2-16, S:7-17
 - between overlays S:5-8
 - observer U:11-3, U:11-11
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-16
 - options U:11-11
 - to altitude S:6-36
 - to location S:6-37
 - to points or entities S:6-40
 - vertex S:5-13
- moving object parameter C:A-8
- moving-object-param C:5-12
- moving-object-param parameter C:5-23, C:A-8
- moving-object-param parameter type C:A-8
- MSDL, importing C:2-4, S:1-9
- MTD, add image T:4-2
- MTD file T:2-3, T:3-2, T:7-2, T:7-10, U:3-30
 - loading T:3-2
- MTF file G:19
- MTL file C:2-13, U:3-30
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
- MTP, adding large image T:2-11
- MTP file T:2-3, U:3-30
- multicast address, configuring C:2-7
- multicast mode, specifying U:B-15
- multicast time-to-live C:2-7, U:B-15
- multichannel, configuring C:9-16
- MultiGen-Paradigm
 - OpenFlight T:7-2, T:7-5
 - OpenFlight format C:E-2
- multiple
 - back-ends C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - front-ends U:3-3
 - coordinating U:3-7
 - parameter values C:12-18
 - VR-Forces processes U:3-3
- multiresolution papermap T:4-3
 - resolution levels T:4-4
 - splitting image for T:4-6
- MultiResPaperMapRecord T:7-24
- munition
 - configuring entity for damage by C:7-16
 - damaging entity S:9-15
 - display of path and detonation U:8-13
- munition-type parameter C:7-12
- mutually exclusive task S:6-4, S:8-10, U:3-27
 - configuring C:7-28

- mutually-exclusive-task-groups parameter C:7-28
- muzzle flashes U:8-12

N

- N command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
- n command-line option T:5-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-12
- name U:3-12
 - changing
 - entity C:4-13
 - tactical graphic S:3-4
 - changing overlay S:5-5
 - component C:5-13
 - control object U:3-24
 - default S:2-10
 - displaying U:7-4
 - entity C:4-13, U:3-12, U:7-3
 - FED file C:2-6
 - federate C:2-6
 - in condition S:8-6, S:8-7
 - object, in plan S:8-32
 - setting S:2-3
 - short C:4-13
- Name attribute T:7-22, T:7-25
- named query C:H-2
- naming, tactical graphics S:5-3
- native GDB intersections T:2-22
- navigating
 - aggregate hierarchy C:4-27
 - map T:6-3
 - view U:11-3
- navigation
 - attached context U:11-7
 - function, editing key map C:D-3
 - key map C:D-2
 - keyboard C:D-2
 - options to U:11-11
 - speed scaling U:11-20
- Navigation toolbar T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
- near clipping plane C:9-10
- NECorner attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- nellis*, database U:17-17
- net-interface-min-tick-period parameter C:1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
- net-interface-min-tick-period-variance parameter C:1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- network
 - connecting to, automatically U:B-2
 - vector S:6-9
- network interface C:A-5
 - hierarchy C:5-12
- network-interface** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- new
 - terrain C:10-3
 - window U:5-13
- New Project T:2-5
- New Scenario dialog box C:3-3, G:19
- night vision U:16-2
- night-illumination** parameter C:7-10
- no dialog box U:B-10
- noconsole command-line option T:5-4
- node, OpenFlight nodes not imported T:2-21
- noise U:16-3
- non-VR-Forces, entity S:8-35
- northeast corner T:7-20
- NOT operator S:8-12
- notation, prefix S:8-20
- notification, icon U:7-26
- notification level C:2-4, U:B-7
 - Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - setting S:7-17, U:B-12
 - setting for entity console U:7-25
 - specifying U:B-3
- notify level T:5-5
 - object console U:7-25
- Notify Level dialog box S:7-17
- numspecs command-line option T:5-4
- numsurfaces command-line option T:5-4
- numvertices command-line option T:5-4
- NVG U:16-2

O

- o command-line option T:5-4
- OBJ U:4-8
 - file U:3-30
- object
 - adding, resources in OPD Editor C:6-11
 - adding to Prop Palette C:12-8, S:2-21
 - adding to terrain C:B-24
 - altitude, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - attaching observer to U:12-2
 - changing, line width S:5-15
 - changing name S:3-4

- object (continued)
 - concepts U:3-9
 - configuring, avoidance of C:7-30
 - control G:18, U:3-24
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - count C:1-3
 - count of U:6-13
 - creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - creating in plan S:8-27
 - creation, mouse locking S:2-15
 - cultural feature S:2-20
 - deleting from plan S:8-27
 - deleting in plan S:8-27
 - detaching observer from U:12-4
 - disembarking S:7-9, S:7-10
 - dragging S:2-16
 - to new location S:7-17
 - editing S:5-11
 - multiple C:6-6
 - embarking in Embarkation View S:3-8
 - exaggerating models U:7-12
 - fill style S:5-15
 - filtering list of U:6-6
 - geometric S:13-12
 - heading, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - hiding S:9-2
 - ID U:3-12, U:3-13
 - intervisibility U:14-4
 - pinning to entity U:14-9
 - list, using U:12-2
 - list of C:3-12
 - local U:3-10
 - location, changing S:3-4, S:5-12
 - locking mouse to S:2-15
 - Lua S:13-2
 - model U:4-8
 - modeling U:4-6
 - models C:4-4
 - moving S:2-16
 - moving to S:6-40
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - overlay U:3-24
 - palette S:2-3
 - parameter C:A-3
 - default value C:3-12
 - pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - altitude S:2-20
 - placing S:2-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- object (continued)
 - properties
 - setting S:2-3
 - specifying S:2-11
 - remote U:3-10
 - selecting U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 - selecting for creation S:2-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-9
 - subcomponents C:5-9
 - super-type C:5-7
 - timeout threshold C:2-7
 - type C:5-6
 - hierarchy C:5-8
 - unselecting U:6-6
 - vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - deleting S:5-14
 - editing S:5-13
 - views of U:6-2
 - VR-Forces U:3-10
 - zooming to extents of T:6-6
- object console U:7-25
 - clearing U:7-26
 - notification of messages U:7-26
 - setting notify level U:7-25
- object map file C:3-2, C:3-11, U:3-9
 - missing back-ends U:3-9
- object parameter database C:4-4, C:5-2, G:46, U:3-10
 - adding
 - component in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - new entity C:5-17
 - new object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 - preconfigured aggregate C:5-23, C:5-25
 - soil type parameter C:6-12
 - subordinate object C:6-11
 - configuring path to C:2-3
 - configuring sensors C:7-3
 - loading in OPD Editor C:6-3
 - migrating to new release C:5-28
 - pathname interpretation C:5-27
 - reloading C:2-4
 - saving C:6-14
 - system definition file C:5-18
- Object Parameter Database Editor. *See* OPD Editor
- object type enumeration C:A-9
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel parameter U:7-25
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel parameter C:2-4
- Object-Map parameter C:3-5
- objects S:2-8, S:2-9
- Objects List Panel S:3-6, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-2, U:6-4, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - embarkation view S:3-5
 - selecting object in U:6-6
- object-type parameter C:5-8, C:A-3
- objTypeEnum.h header file C:A-9
- observer U:11-3
 - adding U:10-5, U:10-6
 - altitude, filtering entities by C:1-7
 - attaching
 - articulated part U:12-4
 - to entity at startup U:12-14
 - attaching to, entity or prop U:12-2
 - attachment
 - in 2D U:12-13
 - order U:12-3
 - camera U:11-12
 - changing C:9-19
 - compass U:11-4
 - coordinate system
 - 2D U:11-6
 - 3D U:11-6
 - detaching from object U:12-4
 - dragging
 - terrain U:11-13
 - view U:11-14
 - heading U:11-4
 - inset view, in U:8-6
 - mode
 - setting U:5-22
 - switching projection U:4-3
 - XR U:4-5
 - movement U:12-5
 - functions C:D-2, U:11-5
 - speed U:11-21
 - moving
 - keyboard with U:11-9
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-16
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - orientation U:11-14
 - range for sound effects U:15-3
 - removing U:10-8
 - saving view U:11-22
 - teleporting U:11-14

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- observer (continued)
 - view, attachment change U:12-3
 - ways to move U:11-11
 - zooming U:11-16
 - 2D U:11-17
 - 3D U:11-16
- Observer Control Panel U:11-19, U:11-24
- observer mode U:4-3
 - changing U:10-2
 - creating U:10-3
 - deleting U:10-4
 - editing U:10-4
 - renaming U:10-4
- Observer Name C:9-8
- Observer Settings page U:7-14, U:7-16, U:8-9, U:10-3, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:17-7
- Observer Settings Toolbar U:7-12, U:7-14
- Observer Views Panel U:11-22
 - loading saved views U:11-24
 - saving views U:11-23
- obstacle G:18, U:3-24, U:3-26
 - avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-30
 - fill style S:5-15
- obstructed terrain, viewing in terrain profile U:14-11
- obstruction, configuring avoidance of C:7-30
- occupancy-director-controller, role in embarkation C:7-31
- occupancy-director-controller component C:7-32
- off road driving S:6-9
- OffsetX parameter C:12-31
- OffsetY parameter C:12-31
- OffsetZ parameter C:12-31
- opacity
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - prop C:10-26
 - setting C:10-26
- OPCODE T:2-22, T:2-23, T:3-16
- opcode T:5-5
- OPD, reloading C:2-4
- OPD Editor C:6-2, G:46, U:1-14
 - adding
 - new object C:6-7
 - resources C:6-11
 - adding subordinate object C:6-11
 - changing
 - component priority C:6-9
- OPD Editor (continued)
 - changing
 - list views C:6-4
 - compared to Entity Editor C:4-3
 - connecting components C:6-10
 - deleting parameters and components C:6-6
 - editing
 - components C:6-9
 - multiple objects C:6-6
 - preconfigured aggregate C:5-24
 - editing parameters C:6-4
 - editing systems C:5-18
 - loading object parameter database C:6-3
 - opening from Entity Editor C:4-36
 - restoring values C:6-6
 - saving object parameter database C:6-14
 - starting C:6-2
- OPD editor, ingress and egress points C:7-32
- OPE file C:5-27
 - variable bindings C:5-22
- Open Model Set, dialog box C:4-8
- OpenAL U:15-3
- OpenFlight T:1-4, T:7-2, U:4-8
 - converting texture data to GDB T:2-20
- file U:3-30
 - importing T:2-19
- format C:E-2, U:1-5
- importing T:5-3
- terrain metafile record T:7-5
- OpenGL C:10-29
- opening
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - inset view U:8-6
 - simulation model set C:4-8
- OpenSceneGraph U:1-3, U:1-15
 - environment variables for anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - license U:1-18
- operator
 - boolean S:8-15
 - comparison S:8-14
 - logical S:8-15
- optimizing
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - memory use T:2-25
 - performance T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-3
- option
 - command-line U:B-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- option (continued)
 - element C:G-9
 - navigation U:11-11
- orbit
 - observer U:11-12
 - task S:6-42
- orbiting
 - terrain, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-16
- order of battle C:3-12, U:3-9
 - file C:3-12
 - default values in C:3-12
- order of battle file C:3-2, S:5-16
- Ordered Speed, dialog box S:7-18
- ordered speed, setting S:7-18
- Order-Of-Battle** parameter C:3-5
- organization
 - aggregate U:3-20
 - entity of U:3-14
- orientation U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - clamping U:8-3
 - displaying U:7-4
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-16, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-27
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
- origin
 - localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - setting T:5-4, T:5-5
- Origin** attribute T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29
- OSG file U:3-30
- OSG_CURL_PROXY, environmental variable C:10-16
- OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT, environmental variable C:10-16
- osgEarth C:10-12, C:G-2, U:1-15
 - adding terrain servers C:10-14
 - license U:1-18
- OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH, environment variable C:10-28
- OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH, environmental variable C:10-16
- outline
 - emitter volume segment C:7-26
 - segment C:7-26
- output, port group C:5-14
- Out-the-Window observer mode U:5-22
- out-the-window view C:9-16
- overlay G:18, U:1-10
 - changing name S:5-5
 - concepts U:3-24
 - creating S:5-4
 - deleting S:5-5
 - editing, enabling and disabling S:5-4
 - hiding graphics on U:6-9
 - introduction to S:5-3
 - locking and unlocking S:5-4
 - moving objects between S:5-8
 - setting S:2-3
 - text, adding S:5-7
- overlay file S:5-16
- overlay object U:3-24
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - deleting S:5-11
 - disaggregation area S:4-11
 - moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 - naming S:5-3
 - pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - selecting U:6-4
 - spot report S:9-6
- Overlay** parameter C:3-5
- overlays file S:5-10
- Overlays tab U:6-9
- Overlays view U:6-2
- Override Position S:3-7
- overriding
 - default scenario parameters S:1-5
 - plan S:8-32

P

- P command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-15
- p command-line option T:5-4, U:B-4, U:B-9
- package, scripted task S:12-18
- page
 - Resource Information U:7-23
 - Session Options U:5-7
 - Spot Reports S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
- paged terrain
 - flipping DDS textures C:10-30
 - loading U:B-6
 - preprocessing C:10-20
- paging
 - terrain U:3-34
 - manually C:10-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

palette

- entity S:2-3
- object creation S:2-3
- prop S:2-3

Pan Increment slider T:6-4

panel

- displaying and hiding U:A-3
- dockable U:A-2
- docking U:A-2
- floating U:A-2
- Frame Rate Monitor C:1-4
- undocking U:A-2

panning

- continuous T:6-6
- increments T:6-4
- map T:6-3

paper map T:7-20

- caching images T:7-25
- coordinate system for T:7-21
- description of T:7-2

Paper Map Record T:7-21

papermap, multiresolution T:4-3

parachuting S:7-19

parameter

- adding, to model definition C:12-11
- additional-ops C:3-6
- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory C:2-2
- addMulticastAddr C:2-7
- aggregate-formation-controller C:7-17
- aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance C:2-2
- allowable-distance S:6-38, S:6-41
- all-tasks-exclusive C:7-28
- ammo C:7-12
- angle-of-incidence C:7-15
- angleSegmentMax C:7-26
- appldRange C:2-7
- appNumber C:2-2
- assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls C:2-3, U:3-35
- Attach Components to Remote Entities On S:1-5
- auto-reorganize C:3-6
- batchScenarioFileName C:2-3
- can-pivot S:6-47

parameter (continued)

- catastrophic-kill C:7-15
- category C:5-17, C:5-26
- cgfDispatcherReceivePort C:2-3
- ChannelKeyword C:12-31
- commenting out C:2-13
- comm-model-name C:7-22
- Component Attachment Table S:1-6
- component list order C:5-16
- Component-Attachment C:3-5
- Component-Attachment-Table C:3-5
- component-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- countryCodesMappingFile C:2-3, C:2-4
- cultural-feature-param C:5-12, C:A-8
- daemon C:2-3
- datumShiftX C:2-3
- datumShiftY C:2-3
- datumShiftZ C:2-3
- daylight-illumination C:7-10
- day-night-transition-time is C:7-10
- defaultHeartbeatThreshold C:2-7
- defaultObjectTimeout C:2-7
- defaultParameterDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7
- defaultTerrainDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7
- definitions C:6-4
- deleting, from model definition C:12-13
- deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
- destAddrString C:2-7
- destroyFedExec C:2-6
- deviceAddress C:2-7
- diGuyAnimationsFile C:2-4
- diGuyCharacterDataFile C:2-3
- DIS C:2-7
- Display Terrain S:1-6
- disPort C:2-7
- doNotUseConsole C:2-4
- dr-allow-gui-overrides C:1-13
- DtNotifyLevel C:2-4
- echelon-level C:5-23, C:5-26
- editing in Entity Editor C:4-17
- editing in OPD Editor C:6-4
- egress-points C:7-31
- embarkation, editing C:7-32
- embarkation-slot-entry C:7-31
- embarkation-slots C:7-31
- entity-type C:7-13
- entry C:A-2
- entVrfDataTimeThreshold C:2-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

execName C:2-6
 exerciseld C:2-7
 exercise-start-time C:3-6
 federateName C:2-6
 federateType C:2-6
 fedFileName C:2-6
 Filename C:12-30
 fixed-wing-entity-param C:A-8
 fomMapperInitData C:2-6
 fomMapperLib C:2-6
 forceParameterDbReload C:2-4
 Frame Mode S:1-7
 Frame Time S:1-7
 frame-mode C:3-6, U:5-17
 time management U:5-16
 frame-time C:3-6
 Global-Plan C:3-5
 ground-vehicle-param C:5-6, C:A-8
 GuiScenarioSettings C:3-6
 Gui-Terrain-Database C:3-5
 HLA C:2-6
 hostAddressString C:2-7
 human-param C:5-12, C:A-8
 imagesymbolmap C:12-28
 ingress-points C:7-31
 joy-device-type C:7-29
 joy-rot-gain C:7-29
 joy-rot-invert C:7-29
 joy-rot-sensitivity C:7-29
 joy-trans-gain C:7-29
 joy-trans-invert C:7-29
 joy-trans-sensitivity C:7-29
 lateral-clearance C:7-30
 leader-promotion-id C:7-18
 load-entry C:7-31
 load-entry-point C:7-31
 loadPluginIfVersionMismatch C:2-4
 local-objects C:5-10, C:A-4
 localSettingsDesignator C:2-6
 logFrameRateStatistics C:2-4
 Lua, table S:13-9
 maxDrainInputReads C:2-7
 maxDrainInputTime C:2-4
 max-slope S:6-14
 max-speed S:7-18
 max-thrust S:6-14
 mcastTtl C:2-7

parameter (continued)

message-timeout C:8-4
 mimModule C:2-6
 minDrainInputTime C:2-6
 min-tick-period C:1-10
 min-tick-period-variance C:1-10
 missile-param C:A-8
 model definition, editing C:12-11, C:12-13
 moving-object-param C:5-23, C:A-8
 mutually-exclusive-task-groups C:7-28
 net-interface-min-tick-period C:1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
 net-interface-min-tick-period-variance C:1-11, C:A-5, C:A-7
 network-interface C:A-5, C:A-7
 night-illumination C:7-10
 object C:A-3
 objectConsoleNotifyLevel C:2-4
 objectConsoleNotifyLevel U:7-25
 Object-Map C:3-5
 object-type C:5-8, C:A-3
 OffsetX C:12-31
 OffsetY C:12-31
 OffsetZ C:12-31
 Order-Of-Battle C:3-5
 Overlay C:3-5
 parameter-type C:5-6, C:5-9, C:5-26, C:A-2, C:A-3
 Perspective C:12-31
 PerspectiveHeight C:12-31
 PerspectiveWidth C:12-31
 Plan C:3-5
 plan-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
 pluginsDirectory C:2-4
 position-offset C:7-18
 promotion-id C:7-18
 providing information to components U:3-16
 publishSimulationTimeForStealth C:2-5
 publish-transmitter C:8-3
 Radio Button Choice S:12-10
 Random Number Seed S:1-7
 random-number-seed C:3-6
 range-determinant C:7-13, C:7-15
 range-list C:7-13
 recvBufferSize C:2-7
 remote-objects C:5-10, C:A-6
 rotary-wing-entity-param C:A-8
 rprFomVersion C:2-6
 RSOName C:12-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

- RTI_timeMgmt U:5-16
- RTI_useRtiExec U:5-16
- runInTimeManagementMode C:2-6, U:5-17
- scenario
 - file C:3-4
 - setting S:1-5
- Scenario Name S:1-5
- scenario-data C:3-6
- ScenarioDescription C:3-6
- scenarioFileName C:2-5
- scenario-name C:3-6
- schema
 - adding C:12-6
 - deleting C:12-7
 - editing C:12-7
- scripted task S:12-8
- SelectionGroups C:3-5
- sendBackendLogToNetwork C:2-5
- sendBufferSize C:2-7
- sendFedTime C:2-6
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force S:9-6
- separation-distance S:6-8
- separation-tolerance S:6-8
- sessionId C:2-5
- set-data-request-type C:3-10
- setting entity S:7-3
- showLines C:7-26
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel C:2-5
- Simulation Model Sets S:1-6
- Simulation Object S:12-10, S:12-11
- Simulation Terrain S:1-5
- simulationModelSet C:2-5, C:4-7
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files C:3-6
- siteld C:2-5
- soil-list S:3-10
- specifying for task S:6-4
- spheroidSemiMajor C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor C:2-5
- startInRunMode C:2-5
- state-repository C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period C:1-11
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance C:1-11
- statusUpdateHeartbeat C:2-5
- stopping-distance-factor C:7-30
- structure of entries C:A-2
- subnetMask C:2-7
- substitute-message-size C:8-4

parameter (continued)

- sunrise-time C:7-10
- sunset-time C:7-10
- suppressSelfReflect C:2-8
- surface-entity-param C:A-8
- targetFrameRate C:2-5
- targeting-capable S:7-10
- task, Lua S:13-11
- task-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- task-type C:3-10
- terrain-check S:6-17
- Terrain-Database C:3-5
- terrainDatabase C:2-5
- tick-period-uses-real-time U:3-39
- Time Multiplier S:1-6
- time-multiplier C:3-5
- underFireDistance S:7-22
- underFireTime S:7-22
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps C:2-6, C:2-8
- use-actual-message-size C:8-4
- useAdvisories C:2-6
- useAsyncIO C:2-8
- useCustomMapDatum C:2-6
- useDIGuy C:2-6
- useIpv6 C:2-8
- using remote entities as S:8-35
- value, restoring in OPD Editor C:6-6
- vel-to-align-actual S:6-18
- vel-to-align-desired S:6-18
- visualizer, editing C:12-18
- vrf-base-object-param C:5-26, C:A-3
- warhead C:7-12
- parameters database, component list order C:5-16
- parameter-type
 - aggregate C:5-23
 - control object C:5-26
- parameter-type parameter C:5-6, C:5-9, C:5-26, C:A-2, C:A-3
- parent
 - attribute C:12-25
 - disembarking from S:3-8
 - element C:12-17
 - element definition C:12-14
- Parent Channel C:9-8
- paste
 - special, altitude S:2-20
- Paste Special S:2-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- pasting
 - appearance S:2-19
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plans S:2-18
- patch, terrain U:3-30
- path
 - planning S:6-9, S:6-39, S:6-41
 - specifying for RTI U:2-9
- pathname
 - interpreting by object parameter database C:5-27
 - scenario files C:3-7
- Patrol Along Route dialog box S:6-42
- Patrol Along Route task S:6-42
- Patrol Between dialog box S:6-43
- Patrol Between task S:6-43
- patrolling
 - between objects S:6-43
 - route S:6-42
- pattern
 - editing condition S:8-8
 - in condition S:8-6, S:8-8
- Pattern tab S:8-8
- pause mode C:2-5
- pausing, simulation S:1-23
- PDU
 - sending U:10-8
 - siman, configuring C:2-5
 - view control U:11-24
- pen style S:5-15
- performance C:1-6, C:1-7, U:11-17
 - affected by copy and paste S:2-17
 - asynchronous I/O C:1-9, U:B-16
 - caching terrain images T:7-25
 - compressing texture C:10-29
 - effect of terrain size G:44
 - factors affecting C:1-2
 - frame rate C:1-13, U:B-8
 - HAT lines U:6-10, U:7-17
 - improving C:11-7
 - interest management C:1-6
 - load balancing S:1-13
 - memory T:2-25
 - network, tuning C:1-12
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-2, C:1-3, G:43
 - GDB files T:2-22
- performance (continued)
 - shadows U:8-22
 - SpeedTree profile C:12-35
 - statistics, displaying C:1-4
 - terrain C:10-3
 - terrain size G:43
 - tuning
 - network interface C:1-11
 - state repository C:1-11
 - tuning visual for 3D application C:1-12
 - visual C:1-13
- Performance Options dialog box C:1-12, C:1-13
- Performance Options page C:1-12
- periodic checkpointing
 - disabling S:1-20
 - scheduling S:1-20
- Periodic Checkpointing dialog box S:1-20
- permanent intervisibility object U:14-4
- perspective, in display C:9-14
- Perspective** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveHeight** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveWidth** parameter C:12-31
- phase line U:3-24, U:3-26
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
- Phi0** attribute T:7-18
- Phi1** attribute T:7-18
- Phi2** attribute T:7-18
- physical model U:3-17
- pitch U:11-3
- Pitch updater C:12-32
- pixel C:12-36
- pixmap, record T:7-21
- PixmapPaperMapRecord T:7-21
- placing S:2-9
 - entities S:2-9
 - new entity S:3-2
 - props S:2-9
 - tactical graphics S:2-9
- plan G:26, G:31
 - abandoning S:8-32, U:3-27
 - abandoning from a plan S:8-32
 - adding
 - condition S:8-19
 - statement S:8-18
 - task S:8-18
 - aggregate, for S:4-12, S:8-29
 - aircraft S:8-34
 - altitude condition S:8-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

plan (continued)

- assigning to multiple entities S:8-29
- concepts U:3-28
- condition G:36
- conditional statement S:8-5
- considerations for creating S:8-17
- console message, sending S:8-26
- copying S:8-30
- creating object S:8-27
- deleting entity S:8-27
- deleting object S:8-27
- deleting statement S:8-22
- editing S:8-17
 - statement in S:8-22
- effect of name changes S:8-32
- entity G:32, S:8-3, S:11-2
- file, editing C:3-8
- Follow Entity task S:8-34
- force hostility S:9-8
- global G:32, G:37, S:8-3, S:11-2
 - target entity S:8-25
 - writing S:8-23
- global command, adding S:8-25
- inverting condition parameter S:8-6
- issuing S:8-28
- Move to Location task S:6-38
- name in condition S:8-7
- pasting S:2-18, S:2-19
- pattern in condition S:8-8
- printing S:8-22
- remote entities S:8-35
- remote entity S:8-30
- restarting S:8-31
- saving S:8-23
- simulation time condition S:8-14
- Tasked by Superior S:8-34
- trigger S:8-10
- viewing G:16, S:8-16
- When statement S:8-10
- While condition S:8-11
- writing G:31, G:33, S:8-17

plan file C:3-2, U:3-9

plan manager C:A-5

Plan parameter C:3-5

plan view U:4-5

Plan View window U:5-13

Plan window S:8-16, S:8-17, S:8-18, S:8-19, S:8-22, S:8-23, S:8-30

Planarize attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31

PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount attribute T:7-9

planarizing, vector data T:2-17, T:5-4

plan-manager parameter C:A-5, C:A-7

planning, path S:6-9, S:6-39, S:6-41

plant, avoiding S:3-9

platoon, preconfigured S:4-7

plug-in

- adding U:5-31
- configuration, deleting U:5-33
- DLL
 - removing U:5-32
 - specifying U:5-32
- list, viewing U:5-34
- loading U:5-29, U:5-30, U:B-2, U:B-3, U:B-6
- managing U:5-28
- prevent loading U:B-3
- version, checking U:B-2
- XML file U:5-31
 - deleting U:5-34

plug-in loading U:B-12

Plugins dialog box U:5-29

Plugins Editor U:5-29, U:5-31, U:5-32, U:5-33, U:5-34

pluginsDirectory parameter C:2-4

PNG U:3-31

point G:18, U:3-25

- feature, list of U:17-13
- moving to S:6-40
- orbiting around U:11-12
- patrolling between S:6-43
- reversing S:5-15
- terrain profile, sampling rate U:13-3

point feature

- adding to terrain T:3-5
- in front-end and back-end U:3-31

point tree C:G-9

point-to-point communications

- configuring C:2-7
- specifying U:B-15

point-to-point intervisibility U:14-2

polarized stereo C:9-20

- configuring C:9-22

poly T:7-28

polygon T:7-20, T:7-26, C:12-36, U:3-26, U:3-34

- color T:6-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- count C:10-3
 - editing color T:3-13
 - not going through U:11-19
 - selecting T:3-13
 - selecting under vector feature T:3-15
 - setting soil type T:3-12
 - polygonal data T:1-3
 - popup menu U:A-6
 - port C:5-14, U:3-16
 - default U:B-15
 - for scenario files C:2-3
 - group C:5-14, U:3-16
 - number, specifying at startup U:B-15
 - proxy C:10-16
 - specifying, at startup U:B-15
 - port number C:2-7
 - position U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-16, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-27
 - window attribute C:9-7
 - position-offset** parameter C:7-18
 - postElevationData T:7-26, T:7-28
 - PostSpacing** attribute T:7-4
 - Posture, dialog box S:7-19
 - posture, setting S:7-19
 - precedence, components in parameters database C:5-16
 - precipitation S:11-3
 - preconfigured aggregate S:4-7
 - prefix notation S:8-20
 - preprocessing
 - terrain, paged C:10-20
 - Presagis U:1-17
 - primary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
 - primary color, aggregate U:9-9
 - printing, plan S:8-22
 - priority
 - component, changing C:6-9
 - prisoner- of- war S:7-24
 - prj file T:2-17
 - probability table, direct and collateral damage C:7-15
 - probability-coefficient list C:7-13
 - process
 - object mappings to C:3-11
 - process (continued)
 - VR-Forces U:3-3
 - process ID, front-end U:B-6
 - processing, MetaFlight C:F-2
 - product, uninstalling and reinstalling G:5
 - product version G:4
 - profile, SpeedTree performance C:12-35
 - project T:2-3
 - adding data to T:2-6
 - adding extent to T:2-9
 - adding large image T:2-11
 - adding scenarios to S:B-4
 - building terrain T:2-14
 - clearing map T:2-15
 - closing T:2-16
 - creating T:2-5
 - creating Scenario Merge S:B-3
 - deleting record T:2-15
 - file S:B-6
 - Scenario Merge S:B-3
 - loading Scenario Merge S:B-6
 - removing scenarios from S:B-4
 - saving T:2-16
 - saving Scenario Merge S:B-6
 - saving to new name T:2-16
 - specifying ignore list for S:B-5
 - viewing terrain T:2-13
 - Projected** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - projected terrain database U:11-6
 - projection, switching 2D to 3D U:4-3
 - Projection Resize Policy C:9-8
 - configuring C:9-11
 - Projection Units C:9-8
 - Projection_Central_Scale** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
 - projections, supported U:1-10
 - promotion-id** parameter C:7-18
 - prone S:7-19
 - prop S:2-9, U:3-31
 - adding
 - from feature layer C:10-23
 - to terrain C:10-21, C:B-24
 - adding to Prop Palette C:12-8, C:12-32, S:2-21
 - attaching observer to U:12-5
 - attaching observer to U:12-2
 - configuring U:3-31
 - creating C:12-32, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10, S:2-21

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

prop (continued)

- extracting C:10-21, C:B-19
 - from terrain U:3-31
 - filtering attachment list U:12-4
 - heading, setting S:2-15
 - model definition, changing C:10-27, C:B-22
 - opacity C:10-26
 - opaque C:10-26
 - placing S:2-9
 - saving C:12-32, S:2-21
 - transparent C:10-26
 - type C:10-27
 - viewing list of C:10-25
- Prop Palette S:2-3, S:2-5, S:2-9
- adding object to C:12-32
 - adding objects to C:12-8, S:2-21
 - category, adding C:12-32
- properties, editing system C:4-36
- property
- channel C:9-8
 - editing feature T:3-8
 - object, setting S:2-3
 - tactical graphic, default C:4-40
 - window C:9-7
- protocol G:44
- proximity fuse S:7-8
- proxy
- connecting through C:10-16
 - port C:10-16
- publishing
- simulation time C:2-5
 - tactical graphics S:5-10
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth** parameter C:2-5
- publish-transmitter** parameter C:8-3
- pulse repetition rate C:7-23

Q

- q command-line option U:B-7
- Qt Linguist U:2-9
- QualNet
 - example scenario C:8-6
 - using with VR-Forces C:8-5
- Qualnet, scenario C:8-6
- query, named C:H-2
- quitting
 - plan S:8-32
 - retask procedure S:6-4

R

- r command-line option T:5-4, U:B-8
- radar S:7-20
 - sensor S:7-10
- radar mode
 - search S:7-20
 - track S:7-20
- Radar Mode dialog box S:7-20
- radio S:7-5, S:7-8
 - communication line U:8-16
 - configuring C:7-22
 - message, configuring C:2-11
- Radio Button Choice, parameter S:12-10
- radio communications line
 - color U:8-18
 - enabling and disabling U:8-17
 - lifetime U:8-18
- radio message
 - set data request S:6-45
 - task S:6-46
- radio transmitter, enabling C:8-3
- radius, emitter volume C:7-24
- rail-path-movement, controller S:6-38, S:6-41
- rain and snow S:11-3
- random, DI-Guy appearance C:4-19
- Random condition S:8-15
- Random Number Seed, parameter S:1-7
- random-number-seed** parameter C:3-6
- range
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-10
 - laser codes S:9-11
- range ring U:7-19
 - configuring display of U:7-21
 - displaying for entity U:7-20
 - enabling and disabling U:7-20
- range-determinant** parameter C:7-13, C:7-15
- range-list** parameter C:7-13
- raster, file T:7-21
- raster image
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - deleting from project T:2-15
- raster map
 - display order C:10-9
 - displaying C:10-6
- rate, turn S:6-29
- ray, intervisibility U:14-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Real DB U:1-17
- real time
 - checkpointing in S:1-20
 - running faster or slower than U:3-39
- recalling
 - view U:11-23
 - view state U:11-22
- receive buffer size C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-9
- Receive Text Message condition S:8-13
- receiving, radio messages C:7-22
- recently used scenario S:1-12
- record
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - extent T:7-17
 - pixmap T:7-21
- recording, to Logger S:1-28
- recovery S:7-6
- recvBufferSize parameter C:2-7
- redo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
- ReduceTerrain attribute T:7-9
- reducing, database T:2-25
- reduction T:2-25
- ReductionTolerance attribute T:7-9
- reference ellipsoid C:2-3, C:2-5
 - configuring C:2-6
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis attribute T:7-6, T:7-14
- referencing, GDB file in GDB file T:1-3
- refresh rate C:1-13
- region
 - DDM C:1-7
 - update threshold C:1-7
- register, trigger S:8-11
- regulating, time U:3-40
- reinstalling, products G:5
- rejoining exercise U:3-8
- relative path C:3-7
- Release Bomb on Laser Spot, task S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Location, task S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Target, task S:6-44
- ReliefShaded attribute T:7-4
- remapping
 - back-ends U:3-9
 - batch mode S:1-27
- remote
 - control, of the observer U:11-24
- remote (continued)
 - entity S:6-3, U:3-10
 - markings S:8-35
 - use in plans S:8-35
 - object C:5-9, C:A-6, U:3-10
 - network interface C:5-12
 - stealth, displaying model U:10-9
- remote attachment, key-names C:7-35
- remote control U:1-12
- remote entity
 - attaching components C:7-34
 - attaching components to S:1-5
 - plan S:8-30
- remoteAttachment example scenario C:7-34
- remoteConfigurations directory C:7-35
- remote-configurations entry C:7-35
- remote-objects parameter C:5-10, C:A-6
- Remove Data Record T:2-15
- removing
 - category C:4-44
 - channel C:9-6
 - entity from aggregate S:4-10
 - force C:4-48
 - formation C:4-29
 - object from Favorites list S:2-21
 - observer U:10-8
 - scenarios from Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 - subordinate C:4-26
 - system C:4-37
 - terrain T:2-15
 - view U:11-23
 - window C:9-6
- renaming
 - category C:4-44, C:4-45
 - formation C:4-29
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-5
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario S:1-18
 - terrain server C:10-15, C:B-14
- Render Settings page C:1-6, C:9-11, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-11
- Reorganize set data request S:7-20
- reorganizing
 - aggregate S:7-20
 - versus closing formation U:3-22
 - concepts for aggregates U:3-21
- repair S:7-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- repeat image attribute C:10-7
- repeatability U:3-39
- replace image attribute C:10-7
- replacing
 - saved view list U:11-24
 - subordinate C:4-26
- replicating, settings and data U:5-22
- repository C:A-4
- require statement, Lua S:13-3
- reregistering, trigger S:8-33
- Reserve Space S:3-7
- resizeable window C:9-2, U:4-2
- resizing
 - boxes and text overlay objects S:5-14
 - image in TDB Tool T:4-8
 - window T:6-7
 - windows C:9-11
- resolution
 - image T:4-3
 - levels in multiresolution papermap T:4-4
 - tree C:12-34
- Resolution** attribute T:7-23
- resource
 - adding to object C:6-11
 - monitoring entity U:7-23
 - specifying S:7-21
 - status at creation S:3-3
 - tracking aggregate S:4-4
- Resource condition S:8-14
- Resource Information, page U:7-23
- Resources, dialog box S:7-21
- Restart Plan command S:8-31
- restarting, plan S:8-31
- restoring
 - aggregate S:4-4, S:7-21
 - entity health and stores S:7-21
 - parameter values in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - view U:11-23
- result
 - detonation, sound mapping U:15-8
- resuming, simulation S:1-22
- resupply S:7-6
- reusable software object C:12-29
- Reverse Direction S:6-34
- reversing, line direction S:5-15
- reverting, category changes C:4-45
- revision, RPR FOM U:B-4, U:B-9
- revolving, observer U:11-12
- rewinding
 - scenario S:1-23
 - scripted task S:12-16
- RGB U:3-31
- RID file U:2-9, U:B-13
- rid.mtl* file U:2-9, U:B-13
- right-click menu U:A-6
- ring, range U:7-19
- road
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 - moving on S:6-38, S:6-41
 - network S:6-9
 - using route as S:6-34
- road driving S:6-10
- roll U:11-3
- Roll updater C:12-32
- Rotary Wing Land dialog box S:6-44
- Rotary Wing Land task S:6-44
- rotary-wing
 - altitude S:6-29, S:6-30
 - heading S:6-29, S:6-30
- rotary-wing entity
 - creating routes for S:5-10
 - landing S:6-44
 - lateral movement, configuring S:6-18
 - routes for S:5-10
 - terrain avoidance S:6-17
 - writing plans for S:8-34
- rotary-wing-entity-param C:5-12
- rotary-wing-entity-param** parameter C:A-8
- rotary-wing-entity-state-repository C:5-12
- rotating, ellipse S:5-14
- rotation path, smoothing U:8-4
- roughness type, mapped to soil type S:3-10
- round S:10-2
- route U:3-24, U:3-26
 - altitude
 - displaying U:6-10
 - setting S:2-14
 - creating G:25
 - evaluating for aircraft S:5-10
 - following S:6-34
 - fixed-wing S:6-13
 - for aircraft S:5-10
 - patrolling S:6-42
 - using as road S:6-34
- RPF Paper Map Record T:7-23
- RpfPaperMapRecord T:7-23

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

RPR FOM C:11-2, U:4-9, U:B-13
 revision U:B-4, U:B-9
 specifying version C:2-6
 version U:B-4, U:B-9
rprFomVersion parameter C:2-6
 RSO C:12-29
RSOName parameter C:12-30
 RTI U:2-8
 configuring for time management U:5-16
 definition of U:2-8
 RTI_CONFIG environment variable U:2-9
RTI_timeMgmt parameter U:5-16
RTI_useRtiExec parameter U:5-16
 rtiexec U:5-16
 Rules of Engagement, dialog box S:7-22
 rules of engagement
 pasting S:2-19
 setting S:7-22
 run mode C:2-5
 starting back-end in U:B-8
runInTimeManagementMode parameter C:2-6, U:5-17
 running S:7-19
 batch scenario S:1-25, S:1-26, S:1-27
 boundary tool C:10-18
 scenario G:13, G:29
 simulation S:1-22
 VR-Forces G:8
 runway S:6-14

S

-S command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
 -s command-line option U:B-8, U:B-11
 salvo S:10-2
 sample, scenario S:1-16
 sampling rate
 freehand line S:5-6
 intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
SanLuisObispo terrain database U:17-17
 Save Project T:2-16
 Save Scenario dialog box G:26, S:1-18
 saving
 display engine configuration C:9-6
 element definition C:12-20
 model definition C:12-13
 object parameter database C:6-14
 plan S:8-23
 project T:2-16

saving (continued)
 prop C:12-32, S:2-21
 scenario G:21, G:26, S:1-17, U:3-8
 existing S:1-18
 under new name S:1-18
 Scenario Merge project S:B-6
 schemas C:12-3
 scripted tasks S:12-16
 settings U:5-20, U:5-22
 tactical graphics S:5-16
 terrain C:10-4
 terrain as GDB U:5-19
 view U:11-22, U:11-23
 to file U:11-23
 Scale Factor slider U:7-15
 Scaled Speed check box U:11-20
 scaling
 3D models U:7-12
 model
 3D U:7-14
 linear and XR U:7-12
 Scatter, scenario G:49
 scenario U:3-9
 adding to Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 apache_groundDB G:47
 batch S:1-24
 breaching G:47
 checkpointing S:1-19
 closing S:1-23
 closing in Scenario Merge S:B-8
 component attachment table S:1-6
 creating
 creating, scenario G:19
 creating entities G:21
 creating new G:19, S:1-3
 description, editing S:1-16
 displaying scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-7
 editing S:B-8
 embarkdemo G:47
 embarkexample G:48
 example G:47
 file U:3-8, U:3-9
 editing C:3-3
 parameters C:3-4
 pathnames C:3-7
 specifying which to use C:2-5
 files C:3-2
 FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:49

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

scenario (continued)

- FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:49
- FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:49
- frame mode S:1-7
- frame time S:1-7
- information, displaying S:1-15
- loading G:11, S:1-11, U:B-3, U:B-7
 - at startup U:B-7
 - recently used S:1-12
- makland G:48
- merging S:B-2, S:B-7
- MSDL, importing S:1-9
- name S:1-5
- order of battle C:3-12
- parameter, **version** C:3-6
- parameters, setting S:1-5
- Qualnet C:8-6
- random number seed S:1-7
- remoteAttachment C:7-34
- removing from Scenario Merge project S:B-4
- rewinding S:1-23
 - scripted task S:12-16
- running G:13, G:29
- running or resuming S:1-22
- sample S:1-16
- saving G:21, G:26, S:1-17, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-18
 - under new name S:1-18
- Scatter G:49
- simulation model set S:1-6
- size, affect on performance G:44
- starting S:1-22
- SubwayPOL G:49
- takeoffandlanding G:48
- temporary directory C:3-13
- terrain
 - display S:1-6
 - simulation S:1-5
- terrain database C:3-8
- time multiplier S:1-6

scenario extras file C:3-2

Scenario Information dialog box S:1-16

Scenario Merge G:46, S:B-2

- closing scenario file S:B-8
- command line syntax S:B-9
- console output S:B-8
- creating project S:B-3
- displaying scenario file S:B-7

Scenario Merge (continued)

- editing scenario file S:B-8
- ignore list S:B-5
- loading project S:B-6
- project file S:B-3, S:B-6
- saving project S:B-6

scenario merge, API S:B-2

Scenario Merge tool U:1-14

Scenario Name, parameter S:1-5

scenario script S:12-2

Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-5, U:5-7

scenario-data parameter C:3-6

ScenarioDescription parameter C:3-6

scenarioFileName parameter C:2-5

scenarioMergeDirector.h header file S:B-2

scenario-name parameter C:3-6

scheduling, periodic checkpoint S:1-20

schema C:12-3, U:4-6

- copying C:12-5
- creating C:12-4
- deleting C:12-5
- model definition C:12-3

parameter

- adding C:12-6
- deleting C:12-7
- editing C:12-7
- saving C:12-3
- tactical graphic model C:4-42
- visual definition C:12-3

Schema Editor page C:12-4, C:12-5, C:12-6, C:12-7

SciTE S:12-3

Screen Number attribute C:9-7

script

- ID S:12-5, S:12-7, S:13-9
- location, object S:13-12
- meta data S:12-3
- system and scenario S:12-2

scripted task S:12-2

- adding to folder S:12-17
- copying S:12-20
- creating S:12-4
- deleting S:12-20
- editing S:12-16
- entity type supported S:12-14
- exporting and importing S:12-18

folder

- adding S:12-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- scripted task (continued)
 - folder
 - deleting S:12-17
 - renaming S:12-17
 - importing S:12-19
 - language S:12-15
 - organizing S:12-16
 - package S:12-18
 - parameter types S:12-8
 - previewing dialog box S:12-6
 - removing from folder S:12-17
 - rewinding S:12-16
 - saving S:12-16
 - script, editing S:12-23
 - script storage location S:12-18
 - system
 - creating S:12-21
 - making available on Task menu
 - scripted Task menu
 - system scripted task, hiding S:12-21
 - storage location S:12-21
 - Task menu location S:12-12
 - text editor, specifying S:12-22
- search, radar mode S:7-20
- SeaRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28
- secondary, window U:5-13
- secondary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
- Sector of Responsibility, dialog box S:7-23
- sector of responsibility, setting S:7-23
- SEDRIS T:A-2
 - code T:2-16
 - DFAD and DFD T:5-3
 - feature T:2-16
 - feature code T:5-3
- sedris_colormap.txt* file T:A-2
- SedrisFile** attribute T:7-31
- segment
 - angle, setting C:7-25
 - arc size C:7-25
 - edge C:7-26
 - emitter volume C:7-25
 - outline, displaying C:7-26
- Select Underlying Polygons T:3-15
- Selected Simulation Engine toolbar S:2-4, S:2-5
- selecting
 - aggregate S:4-8
 - aggregates U:9-2
 - all features of given type T:3-8
- selecting (continued)
 - database for front-end S:1-3
 - entities U:6-5
 - features T:3-7
 - object to create S:2-3
 - objects U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 - observer U:10-5
 - polygons T:3-13
 - polygons under feature T:3-15
- selection box U:6-5
- Selection Group View U:6-2
- Selection Mode toolbar T:3-7
- SelectionGroups** parameter C:3-5
- self, as condition parameter S:8-6
- self reflection, DIS U:B-10
- send buffer size C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-9
- Send Radio Set task S:6-45
- Send Radio Task task S:6-46
- Send Text Message task S:6-46
- sendBackendLogToNetwork** parameter C:2-5
- sendBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- sendFedTime** parameter C:2-6
- sending
 - console message S:8-26
 - data, configuring C:2-4
 - messages U:3-17
 - radio messages C:7-22
 - set data request via radio message S:6-45
 - task via radio message S:6-46
 - text message S:6-46
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force** parameter S:9-6
- sendTask() function S:13-9
- SenSim U:16-2
- sensor C:7-3, S:9-9, U:3-16, U:3-17
 - adding new C:7-7
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-34
 - channel attribute C:9-8
 - configuring C:7-3
 - connecting C:7-3
 - effect U:16-2
 - mode, full color U:16-4
 - radar S:7-10
 - signature C:7-5
 - signature-object-sensor C:7-3
 - system definition file, editing C:7-4
 - visual, illumination C:7-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- sensor effects U:16-2
 - blur, noise, and gain U:16-3
 - configuring U:16-3
- sensor signature C:4-34
- sensor system C:4-33
- sensors C:5-18
- separation-distance** parameter S:6-8
- separation-tolerance** parameter S:6-8
- server
 - status C:10-16
 - terrain U:3-34, U:3-35
 - caching C:10-28
- session U:3-6
 - ID U:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5
 - assigning U:5-8
 - setting at startup U:B-7
 - joining at startup U:5-15
 - message, configuring U:5-15
- session ID, configuring C:2-5
- Session Options, page U:5-7
- sessionId** parameter C:2-5
- set G:30
 - Set Aggregate State, set data request S:7-4
 - Set Altitude, set data request S:6-11, S:7-4
 - Set Appearance, set data request S:7-5
 - Set Arm set data request S:7-5
 - Set Capabilities, set data request S:7-6
 - Set Collision Avoidance Types, set data request S:7-6
 - Set Color Based on Elevation T:3-13
 - Set Color Based on Soil Type T:3-13
 - Set Color to T:3-13
 - Set command, default S:7-3
 - Set Concealed, set data request S:7-7
 - Set Counter Measures Auto Launch, set data request S:7-7, S:9-14
- set data request G:30, U:3-29
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-8
 - Move To Altitude S:6-11
 - Reorganize S:7-20
 - sending by radio S:6-45
 - Set Aggregate State S:7-4
 - Set Altitude S:6-11, S:7-4
 - Set Appearance S:7-5
 - Set Armed S:7-5
 - Set Capabilities S:7-6
 - Set Collision Avoidance Types S:7-6
 - Set Concealed S:7-7
- set data request (continued)
 - Set Counter Measures Auto Launch S:7-7, S:9-14
 - Set Destroyed S:7-8
 - Set Disembarked S:3-8, S:7-9
 - Set Embarked S:3-7, S:7-10
 - Set Force S:7-12
 - Set Formation S:7-13
 - in plan S:8-34
 - Set Heading S:7-14
 - Set IFF S:7-15
 - Set Lase Autonomous S:7-16, S:9-12
 - Set Laser Code S:7-16, S:9-11, S:9-12
 - Set Location S:7-17
 - Set Notify Level S:7-17
 - Set Ordered Speed S:7-18
 - Set Posture S:7-19
 - Set Radar mode S:7-20
 - Set Resources S:7-21
 - Set Restore S:7-21
 - Set Rules of Engagement S:7-22
 - Set Sector of Responsibility S:7-23
 - Set Synchronize Laser Code S:7-25, S:9-12
 - Set Target S:7-25
 - Set Tasked by Superior S:6-8, S:7-26
 - Set Weapon State S:7-26
 - surrendered S:7-24
- Set Destroyed set data request S:7-8
- Set Disembarked set data request S:3-8, S:7-9
- Set Embarked set data request S:3-7, S:7-10
- Set Emitter, set data request S:7-10
- Set Force set data request S:7-12
- Set Formation
 - set data request S:7-13
 - in plan S:8-34
- Set Heading, set data request S:7-14
- Set IFF set data request S:7-15
- Set Lase Autonomous set data request S:7-16, S:9-12
- Set Laser Code set data request S:7-16, S:9-11, S:9-12
- Set Location, set data request S:7-17
- Set Notify Level S:7-17
- Set Ordered Speed
 - set data request S:7-18
 - fixed-wing for S:7-18
- Set Posture, set data request S:7-19
- Set Radar Mode set data request S:7-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Set Resources, set data request S:7-21
- Set Restore set data request S:7-21
- Set Rules of Engagement, set data request S:7-22
- Set Sector of Responsibility, set data request S:7-23
- set statement C:3-9, U:3-29
 - See also. set data request
- Set Synchronize Laser Code set data request S:7-25, S:9-12
- Set Target, set data request S:7-25
- Set Tasked by Superior S:7-26
 - set data request S:6-8
 - using in plans S:8-34
- Set Weapon State, set data request S:7-26
- set-data-request-type** parameter C:3-10
- setorigin command-line option T:5-5
- setting
 - altitude S:2-12, S:7-4
 - dialog box S:2-13
 - manually S:2-13
 - route S:2-14
 - altitude for fixed-wing entity S:6-11
 - appearance S:7-5
 - autonomous lasing S:7-16
 - capabilities S:7-6
 - changing T:6-8
 - collision avoidance types S:7-6
 - color, aggregate bounding volume U:9-9
 - communication model C:8-3
 - concealment S:7-7
 - emitter S:7-10
 - emitter volume radius C:7-24
 - entity S:7-3
 - parameters S:7-3
 - to be destroyed S:7-8
 - factory and default U:5-20
 - formation S:7-13
 - frame rate U:B-3
 - grid line
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
 - heading S:2-3, S:7-14
 - manually S:2-15, S:7-14
 - icons U:5-20
 - IFF S:7-15
 - laser code S:7-16
 - loading U:5-20
 - location S:2-3, S:7-17
 - LOD distance T:5-3
- setting (continued)
 - name S:2-3
 - notification level S:7-17, U:B-12
 - entity U:7-25
 - ordered speed S:7-18
 - origin T:5-4, T:5-5
 - overlay S:2-3
 - panning increments T:6-4
 - posture S:7-19
 - prop opacity C:10-26
 - properties, object S:2-3
 - rules of engagement S:7-22
 - saving U:5-20
 - sector of responsibility S:7-23
 - segment arc size C:7-25
 - simulation speed with time management S:1-22
 - target S:7-25
 - tolerance T:5-4
 - user U:5-22
 - weapon state S:7-26
 - weather S:11-3
 - zoom increments T:6-6
- settings
 - property, default C:4-40
 - sound volume U:15-3
 - synchronizing U:5-22
- Settings menu U:5-20
- shadow
 - configuring U:8-22
 - enabling and disabling U:8-21
- shadow text, 2D label U:7-9
- shadowCaster attribute U:8-21
- Shape Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-29
- shape terrain data U:3-30
- Shape Vector Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-30
- shapefile T:2-16, T:7-2, T:7-27
 - ESRI T:7-26
 - mapping to feature C:10-10
 - prj file T:2-17
- shapefiles, loading T:2-17
- ShapeVectorMetafileRecord T:7-30
- sharing, resources C:11-7
- shooter, laser S:9-11
- short name C:4-13
- Show Database Correlation Warning Dialogs U:5-15
- Show Full Screen T:6-2
- Show Ground Truth For S:9-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Show Performance Statistics Overlay check box C:1-6
- Show Session Terrain Change Prompts U:5-15
- Show Spot Reports from Viewpoint of Force S:9-5
- Show Spot Reports Sent By S:9-5
- showHuds C:9-8
- showing
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-9
 - symbol decoration U:7-8
 - vertex labels U:6-10
- showLines** parameter C:7-26
- SHP T:7-2
 - database T:A-2
 - file T:7-27
- SHP file U:3-30
- shp_sedris_map.txt T:2-16
- signal, interaction U:8-16
- signature, sensor C:7-5
- signature-object-sensor C:7-3
- SilverLining U:1-15
 - license U:1-15
- Sim Time condition S:8-14
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel** parameter C:2-5
- SimObject* class S:13-2
- simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- Simthetiq U:1-17
- simulated world, navigating U:11-3
- simulation
 - closing S:1-23
 - creating G:19
 - objects C:1-3
 - pausing S:1-23
 - protocol G:44
 - repeating U:3-39
 - resuming S:1-22
 - rewinding S:1-23
 - running G:13, G:29, S:1-22
 - automatically S:1-24
 - start mode C:2-5
 - starting S:1-22
- Simulation Connections Configuration dialog box G:8, U:5-29
- Simulation Control toolbar S:1-22, S:1-23, U:5-11
- simulation engine U:3-3
 - specifying S:2-4, S:2-5
- simulation management message, configuring C:2-5
- simulation model set C:4-4
 - creating C:4-6
 - deleting entity C:4-38
 - file C:4-4
 - hostility file S:9-7
 - new, creating C:4-7
 - opening C:4-8
 - specifying on command line U:B-8
- Simulation Model Sets, parameter S:1-6
- Simulation Object, parameter S:12-10, S:12-11
- Simulation Selection toolbar U:5-11
- simulation speed, time management, with S:1-22
- Simulation Terrain, parameter S:1-5
- simulation time U:3-37, U:3-40
 - checkpointing in S:1-20
 - evaluating in plan S:8-14
 - publishing C:2-5
- Simulation Time Scale, toolbar S:1-22, U:5-11
- Simulation Time toolbar U:5-11
- simulationModelSet** parameter C:2-5, C:4-7
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files** parameter C:3-6
- site, cut-in C:G-7
- site ID C:3-11, U:3-5, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-8
 - configuring C:2-5
 - specifying U:B-8
 - at startup U:B-11
- siteld** parameter C:2-5
- sitting S:7-19
- situational awareness U:4-5
- size
 - region C:1-7
 - window C:9-7
- skipping task S:6-7
- slider
 - visual quality, configuring C:1-13
- slot, embarkation C:7-31
- smallCompass, keyword U:11-5
- SMC code T:2-16
- smoke
 - creating S:6-33
 - trail U:8-7
- smoke plume U:8-12
- smooth period U:8-4
- smoothing U:8-4
- snap to grid, formation C:4-33
- SO U:5-28
- soil
 - color, hard-coded versus soil type T:6-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- soil (continued)
 - editing color T:3-13
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
- soil roughness type, mapped to soil type T:3-10
- soil type T:2-20
 - adding to object C:6-12
 - configuring for GDB U:17-2
 - mapped to roughness type S:3-10
 - mapped to soil roughness type T:3-10
- soil-list** parameter S:3-10
- solid line S:5-15
- sound
 - adjusting volume U:15-3
 - mapping, weapon fire and detonation U:15-8
- sound effects U:15-2
 - enabling U:15-2
 - mapping to entities U:15-4
 - range U:15-3
- sound mapping
 - channel U:15-8
 - detonation result U:15-8
- southwest corner T:7-20
- Space Follow mode U:12-9
- spacing
 - contour line U:17-10
 - grid lines T:6-9
- spatial subdivision T:2-22, T:2-23, T:2-24, T:3-16, T:5-5
- specification
 - model T:A-2
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- specifying
 - application number U:B-6
 - damage model C:4-35
 - default *default.sms* C:4-7
 - FED file U:B-14
 - frame length C:3-6
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - HLA federation execution U:B-13
 - image extent T:4-10
 - language U:B-3
 - log file U:B-3
 - movement model C:4-35
 - notification level U:B-3
 - number of specifications T:5-4
 - number of surfaces T:5-4
 - number of vertices T:5-4
 - point-to-point and multicast modes U:B-15
 - specifying (continued)
 - port, at startup U:B-15
 - resource S:7-21
 - segment angle C:7-25
 - simulation model set U:B-8
 - site ID U:B-8
 - target entity in global command S:8-25
 - terrain profile sampling frequency U:13-3
 - specifying default C:4-7
 - speed T:2-22, U:7-3
 - gain U:11-21
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - scaling U:11-20
 - enabling and disabling U:11-20
 - setting S:7-18
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - wind S:11-3
- SpeedTree U:1-15
 - adding to terrain C:B-24
 - configuring C:12-34
 - license U:1-17
 - model definition C:12-9
 - performance profile C:12-35
- SpeedTree Settings page C:12-34, C:12-35
- spheroidSemiMajor** parameter C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor** parameter C:2-5
- Split Image dialog box T:4-7
- splitting, image T:4-3, T:4-6
- spot report S:9-2
 - affect on performance C:1-9
 - custom viewpoint S:9-5
 - enabling and disabling S:9-3
 - enabling or disabling, for entity S:7-24
 - role in target detection S:9-11
 - tactical graphics, for S:9-6
 - viewpoint S:9-4
- Spot Report Options page S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
- Spot Reports dialog box S:7-24
- squatting S:7-19
- squawk, indicator U:8-16
- squawk indicator
 - color U:8-18
 - enabling and disabling U:8-17
 - lifetime U:8-18
- standard beam S:7-10
- standing S:7-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- starting
 - back-end U:5-3
 - combined mode G:10
 - Entity Editor C:4-4
 - front-end U:5-3
 - OPD Editor C:6-2
 - Scenario Merge tool S:B-3
 - simulation S:1-22
 - TDB Tool T:2-4
 - VR-Forces G:8, U:5-3
- startInRunMode** parameter C:2-5
- startSubtask() function S:13-9
- startup
 - attaching observer U:12-14
 - option U:B-1
 - tutorial U:5-9
- state
 - entity, changing G:30
- state repository C:A-4
 - hierarchy C:5-10, C:5-11, C:5-12
- state updates, sending U:10-8
- statement
 - adding to plan S:8-18
 - conditional C:3-9, S:8-19
 - deleting S:8-22
 - editing in plan S:8-22
 - set C:3-9
- state-repository** parameter C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period** parameter C:1-11
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance** parameter C:1-11
- statistics, displaying C:1-4
- status
 - entity U:7-23
 - subtask S:13-10
 - task S:13-10
 - terrain server C:10-16
- Status bar S:1-19
- statusUpdateHeartbeat** parameter C:2-5
- Stealth
 - simulation clock C:2-5
 - window U:5-13
- Stealth Information dialog box U:6-11
- Stealth observer mode U:5-22
- stereo display, types of C:9-20
- stopping
 - subtask S:13-10
 - task S:6-7, S:13-10
- stopping-distance-factor** parameter C:7-30
- stopSubtask() function S:13-10
- stopTask() function S:13-10
- stores, restoring entity S:7-21
- streaming, terrain U:3-35
- style
 - fill S:5-15
 - line S:5-15
 - pen S:5-15
- subcomponent C:A-4
 - classes C:5-9
- submarine, changing depth S:6-36
- subnet mask C:2-7, U:B-5
- subnetMask** parameter C:2-7
- subordinate
 - adding to aggregate C:4-25
 - aggregate, aggregated state S:4-2
 - disaggregated state S:4-3
 - editing C:4-27
 - in condition S:8-6
 - order, changing C:4-26
 - removing from aggregate C:4-26
 - replacing C:4-26
- subordinate object, adding C:6-11
- Subordinates tab, aggregate S:4-2
- substitute-message-size** parameter C:8-4
- subtask
 - Lua S:13-9
 - state
 - canceled S:13-10
 - complete S:13-10
 - running S:13-10
 - status S:13-10
 - stopping S:13-10
- subtaskCanceled() function S:13-10
- subtaskComplete() function S:13-10
- subtaskResult() function S:13-10
- subtaskRunning() function S:13-10
- SubwayPOL, scenario G:49
- sunrise-time** parameter C:7-10
- sunset-time** parameter C:7-10
- superior, tasking entity S:7-26
- super-type C:5-7
- support
 - product, web site G:4
- suppressSelfReflect** parameter C:2-8
- surface
 - characteristics T:2-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- surface (continued)
 - damage specification C:7-15
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- surface entity, wake U:8-7
- surface type, mapped to roughness type S:3-10
- surface, clamping to U:8-2
- surface-entity-param C:5-12
- surface-entity-param** parameter C:A-8
- surface-entity-state-repository C:5-12
- surfChar.mtp* T:2-20
- surrender
 - lifeform, testing S:8-14
- surrendered S:8-14
 - set data request S:7-24
- Surrendered dialog box S:7-24
- SWCorner** attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- switch bead C:E-8
- switch node T:5-5
- switchchild command-line option T:5-5
- symbol, location of U:2-4
- symbol decorations, showing and hiding U:7-8
- synchronization, vertical C:1-13
- Synchronize Laser Code dialog box S:7-25
- synchronizing
 - back-ends U:3-40
 - data and settings U:5-22
 - laser codes S:7-25
 - VR-Forces and Stealth simulation time C:2-5
- sysdef file C:5-18
- system C:5-18
 - adding to entity C:4-35
 - connection C:5-19
 - damage S:9-15
 - editing C:4-36, C:6-13
 - editing properties C:4-36
 - entity C:4-33
 - marker in 3D model view C:4-36
 - removing C:4-37
 - sensor C:7-3
- system definition file C:5-18
 - configuring connections C:5-19
 - creating C:5-19
 - sensor C:7-4
 - variable bindings C:5-22
- system script S:12-2
- system scripted task
 - creating S:12-21
 - making available on Task menu S:12-21

- system-definition block C:5-20
- Systems List, OPD Editor C:6-4
- Systems List tab C:6-13

T

- T command-line option U:B-8
- t command-line option T:5-5
- tab, Create Object S:2-9
- table
 - detection S:9-9
 - Lua S:13-9
 - taskParameters S:13-11
- tactical graphic
 - box, drawing S:5-7
 - changing name S:3-4
 - color, changing S:5-15
 - configuring on palette C:4-40
 - console, notification level U:7-25
 - creating G:25, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10
 - editing S:5-11
 - menu icon C:4-40
 - model C:4-42
 - moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 - placing S:2-9
 - properties
 - editing C:4-41
 - keyword C:4-41
 - setting at creation S:2-11
 - property, default value C:4-40
 - texture C:4-42, C:4-43
 - vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - deleting S:5-14
- tactical graphics C:11-2, U:3-24
 - element definition C:12-14, U:4-6
 - HAT lines U:6-10
 - hiding from Overlays tab U:6-9
 - loading S:5-16
 - publishing S:5-10
 - saving S:5-16
 - selecting U:6-5
 - showing and hiding U:6-7, U:6-9
- Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-9, U:6-10, U:18-3
- Tactical Graphics Palette S:2-3
 - configuring listings C:4-40
- tactical smoke, enabling or disabling U:8-14

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

takeoff, fixed-wing entity S:6-12, S:6-14
takeoffandlanding example scenario G:48
taking off S:6-28
Target, dialog box S:7-25
target
 detection S:9-9
 spot reports S:9-11
 firing at S:6-25, S:9-9
 identifying with laser beam S:9-11
 setting S:7-25
 specifying using laser S:6-32
targetFrameRate parameter C:2-5
targeting-capable parameter S:7-10
target-type parameter C:7-12
Task, menu S:12-2
task G:26, S:6-3
 adding to plan S:8-18
 aggregate concepts U:3-23
 assigning to aggregate S:6-8
 by superior S:7-26
 C++ S:12-2, S:13-9
 concepts U:3-27
 concurrent G:27, S:6-4, S:12-6, S:12-13, U:3-27
 configuring mutually exclusive C:7-28
 Convoy Along S:6-8, S:6-19
 Convoy To S:6-8, S:6-20
 DI-Guy Animation S:6-22
 Disembark S:6-21
 Disembark All S:6-21
 Embark S:3-6, S:6-23
 entity U:3-18
 escaping retask procedure S:6-4
 filtering entity list S:6-7
 Fire at Target S:6-25
 Fire Cruise Missile S:6-26
 Fire-for-Effect S:6-27
 Fixed Wing Land S:6-15, S:6-28
 Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-14, S:6-28
 Fly Altitude S:6-29
 Fly Heading S:6-29
 Fly Heading and Altitude S:6-30
 Follow Entity S:6-31
 ID S:13-9, S:13-10
 independent G:27, U:3-27
 assigning G:28
 Intercept and Destroy S:6-32

task (continued)
 Lase Target S:6-32, S:9-12
 Launch Counter Measures S:9-14
 Launch Smoke S:6-33
 Lua S:13-9
 parameter S:13-11
 Move Along Route S:6-34
 Move Into Formation S:6-35
 Move To S:6-40
 Move to Altitude S:6-36
 Move to Location S:6-9, S:6-37
 for plan S:6-38
 Move To Location (On Roads) S:6-9, S:6-38
 Move To Location (Plan Path) S:6-9
 Move to Location (Plan Path) S:6-39
 Move to Waypoint S:6-9
 Move To Waypoint (On Roads) S:6-41
 Move to Waypoint (On Roads) S:6-9
 Move to Waypoint (Plan Path) S:6-9, S:6-41
 movement, affect of aggregation state change S:4-3
 mutually exclusive S:6-4, S:8-10, U:3-27
 orbit S:6-42
 parameters S:6-4
 Patrol Along Route S:6-42
 Patrol Between S:6-43
 performing U:3-17
 Release Bomb on Laser Spot S:6-44
 Release Bomb on Location S:6-44
 Release Bomb on Target S:6-44
 retask S:6-3
 Rotary Wing Land S:6-44
 scripted S:12-2
 Send Radio Set S:6-45
 Send Radio Task S:6-46
 Send Text Message S:6-46
 skipping S:6-7
 state
 canceled S:13-10
 complete S:13-10
 running S:13-10
 status S:13-10
 stopping S:6-7, S:13-10
 Turn to Heading S:6-47
 user S:6-47
 viewing current S:8-16
 Wait S:6-48
 Wait Duration S:6-48

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

task (continued)

- Wait Elapsed S:6-48
- Task menu
 - icon S:12-7
 - location for scripted task S:12-12
 - system scripted task, hiding S:12-21
- taskCanceled() function S:13-10
- taskComplete() function S:13-10
- Tasked by Superior, using in plans S:8-34
- tasking, by superior S:7-26
- task-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- taskParameters, table S:13-11
- taskResult() function S:13-10
- taskRunning() function S:13-10
- task-type** parameter C:3-10
- TDB Tool C:B-24, G:46, U:1-14, U:3-33
 - command-line options T:5-2
 - converting image coordinate system T:4-11
 - creating markers T:4-9
 - installing T:1-3
 - introduction T:1-2
 - MetaFlight support T:2-22
 - resizing image T:4-8
 - saving in geodetic format T:4-10
 - splitting image T:4-6
 - starting T:2-4
- tearing off menu U:A-5
- teleporting observer U:11-14
- temporary directory, scenario C:3-13
- terminating, application U:5-22
- terrain
 - adding
 - areal feature T:3-6
 - extent to project T:2-9
 - feature T:3-5
 - linear feature T:3-6
 - point feature T:3-5
 - affect on performance G:43
 - agility U:1-9
 - agility and composability U:3-30
 - altitude point
 - changing color U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
 - analyzing U:13-5
 - avoidance S:6-17
 - building T:2-14, C:10-5
 - building large T:2-15

terrain (continued)

- building project T:2-14
- caching images T:7-25
- coloring by elevation U:17-4
- creating C:10-3
- database U:1-9, U:3-29
- deleting cached C:10-29
- displaying raster image on C:10-6
- dragging with mouse U:11-13
- DTED support C:10-3
- editing
 - soil type T:3-12
 - soil type and color T:3-9, T:3-10
- extracting props from U:3-31
- feature, selecting all of given type T:3-8
- feature data, configuring C:H-2
- file caching C:10-28
- following S:5-10
- formats, supported U:3-30
- GDB, soil type U:17-2
- HarrisAfghanVillage U:17-16
- large U:3-34
- loading, from command line U:B-3
- metafile T:7-2
 - creating T:7-20
- MetaFlight
 - designing C:10-34
 - loading C:10-19
 - processing C:F-2
- orbiting, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-16
- paged
 - flipping DDS textures C:10-30
 - loading U:B-6
 - preprocessing C:10-20
- page-in area C:10-20
- paging U:3-34
 - manually C:10-20
 - MetaFlight C:10-19
- patch U:3-30
 - adding to terrain C:10-5
 - extracting props from C:10-21
- placement of new entities S:3-2
- prop
 - adding C:10-21
 - extracting C:B-19
 - list C:10-25
- querying C:H-2
- removing T:2-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- terrain (continued)
 - saving C:10-4
 - server C:10-12, U:3-35
 - adding C:10-14
 - caching data C:10-28
 - editing C:10-16
 - editing configuration C:10-16
 - shape U:3-30
 - streaming U:3-35
 - tutorial C:B-2
 - viewing T:2-13
 - viewing project T:2-13
 - wireframe mode U:17-10
- terrain database G:19, U:3-32
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - changing for a scenario C:3-8
 - clipping vector data T:2-17
 - configuring C:2-5
 - configuring path to C:2-3
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - description of T:7-2
 - formats T:1-4
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - importing vector data T:2-17
 - loading T:3-2, U:5-18
 - loading at startup U:B-8
 - memory versus performance T:2-22
 - origin, localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - planarizing vector data T:2-17
 - provided with application U:17-16
 - record
 - CTDB T:7-7
 - FLT T:7-5
 - reducing T:2-25
 - saving as GDB U:5-19
- Terrain Database Tool C:B-24
- terrain descriptor, add image T:4-2
- terrain intersection T:5-5
- terrain intersector T:2-23, T:3-16
 - choosing T:2-23
- terrain page-in area U:3-24
- terrain profile
 - concepts U:13-2
 - configuring U:13-3
 - displaying, line creation S:5-9
 - line U:3-24
 - opening automatically U:13-3
 - sampling frequency U:13-3
- terrain profile (continued)
 - terrain profile line U:13-5
 - track history U:8-12
 - vertex, showing U:13-3
- terrain profile line U:13-5
- Terrain Profile window U:13-2, U:13-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-11
- terrain server U:3-34
 - adding C:B-14
 - connecting through proxy C:10-16
 - mask, adding C:10-19
 - renaming C:10-15, C:B-14
 - status C:10-16
- Terrain View Options dialog box T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- terrain-check** parameter S:6-17
- Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5
- terrainDatabase** parameter C:2-5
- TerrainFile** attribute T:7-10
- terrain-following, fixed-wing entity S:6-12
- TerrainType** attribute T:7-28
- Terrapage file U:3-30
- TerraSim U:1-17
- TerraSim_SampleUrban*, database U:17-17
- Terrex U:1-17
- TerraPage C:10-20
- testing, amount of resources S:8-14
- Tether mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-10
- Tether Track mode U:12-11
- text
 - creating S:5-7
 - object, resizing S:5-14
 - sending S:6-46
 - shadow U:7-9
- text editor S:12-3
 - scripted task, specifying S:12-22
- texture C:12-36
 - compression, enabling and disabling C:10-29
 - coordinate system for image C:10-8
 - DDS C:10-29
 - flipping, paged terrain C:10-30
 - sharing C:11-7
 - tactical graphic C:4-42, C:4-43
 - tiled and virtual C:F-3
- texture data, converting to GDB T:2-20
- ThematicLayer** attribute T:7-16
- thickness, contour line U:17-10
- this, Lua object S:13-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- threat ring U:7-19
- threshold
 - data updates C:2-4
 - DIS heartbeat C:2-7
 - object timeout C:2-7
- ThresholdForSeaLevel attribute T:7-28
- tick
 - rate, tuning C:1-10
- tick-period-uses-real-time parameter U:3-39
- TIFF U:3-31
- tiled texture C:F-3
- time, evaluating in plan S:8-14
- time constrained U:3-40
- time management
 - concepts U:3-40
 - configuring U:5-16
 - enabling U:5-16
 - for back-end U:5-17, U:B-15
 - RTI requirements U:5-16
 - setting simulation speed S:1-22
- Time Multiplier, parameter S:1-6
- Time Multiplier toolbar C:3-5
- time of day U:3-37
 - illumination C:7-9
- Time of Day page S:11-3
- time regulating U:3-40
- time stamp order, configuring C:2-6
- time stamp ordered message U:3-40
- timed fuse S:7-8
- time-multiplier parameter C:3-5
- timeout, object C:2-7
- tire track U:8-7
- To Echelon Level U:9-7
- tolerance T:5-4
- Tolerance attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- toolbar T:3-3, G:14
 - Attachments U:12-2
 - Display Settings U:7-8
 - displaying and hiding T:6-2, U:A-3
 - Entity Palette S:2-5
 - icon U:5-11
 - Image Location T:4-9
 - Navigation T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
 - Objects S:3-6, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - Observer Settings U:7-12, U:7-14
 - Selection Mode T:3-7
 - showing all T:6-2
- toolbar (continued)
 - Simulation Control S:1-22, S:1-23
 - Simulation Time Scale S:1-22
- track, radar mode S:7-20
- track history
 - configuring U:8-10
 - displaying U:8-9
 - enabling and disabling for all entities U:8-9
 - length U:8-10
 - terrain profile U:8-12
- Track mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-12
- tracking
 - entity, resources U:7-23
- tracking beam S:7-10
- trail, model U:8-8
- trailing effects C:11-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-8
 - model U:8-8
- trajectory history. *See* track history
- trajectory smoothing U:8-4
- transforming, database coordinate system T:5-4
- transient intervisibility
 - displaying U:14-5
 - object U:14-4
- translating, GUI text U:2-9
- transparency C:12-36
 - prop, setting C:10-26
- TransparencyLevel attribute T:7-22
- transponder, IFF S:7-15
- tread track U:8-7
- tree
 - point C:G-9
 - prop type C:10-27
 - setting avoidance S:7-6
 - SpeedTree C:12-34
- triangle, vertex label U:6-10
- trigger S:8-10
 - adding to plan S:8-19
 - deciding order in plan S:8-33
 - registration S:8-11
 - reregistering S:8-33
 - taskless S:8-33
 - unregister S:8-11
- TrueType C:12-23
- TrueType font, 2D icon C:12-23
- tuning
 - components C:1-10
 - network performance C:1-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- tuning (continued)
 - performance
 - component C:1-10
 - network interface C:1-11
 - state repository C:1-11
 - visual performance C:1-12
- turn rate S:6-29
 - rate, climb, turn, and descent S:6-30
- Turn to Heading dialog box S:6-47
- Turn to Heading task S:6-47
- turret, attaching to U:12-4
- tutorial G:47
 - add SpeedTree C:C-13
 - add terrain server C:B-14
 - adding feature as a prop C:B-24
 - adding model C:C-2
 - composing terrain C:B-2
 - extract feature as prop C:C-13
 - extract props C:B-19
 - starting VR-Forces U:5-9
 - video G:47
- TXP file U:3-30
- type
 - attribute C:12-25
 - prop C:10-27
- Type attribute T:7-23
- type attribute T:7-31

U

- unconstrained U:3-40
- underFireDistance parameter S:7-22
- underFireTime parameter S:7-22
- undo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
- undocking, panel U:A-2
- undoing
 - category changes C:4-45
 - entity edits in Entity Editor C:4-20
- uninstalling G:5
- unit
 - display U:A-7
 - measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
- Universal Transverse Mercator U:3-32
- unloading, entities from entities S:3-5
- unlocalized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- unlocking, overlay S:5-4
- unpublishing, tactical graphics S:5-10
- unregistering, trigger S:8-11

- unselecting
 - entity U:6-6
 - object U:6-6
- update
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - messages U:10-8
- update rate
 - intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
- updater C:12-29
 - AOA C:12-31
 - attribute C:12-29
 - FeetAGL C:12-31
 - FeetMSL C:12-31
 - FeetPerMinute C:12-31
 - Headlight C:12-32
 - KilometersPerHour C:12-31
 - KnotsPerHour C:12-32
 - MilesPerHour C:12-31
 - Pitch C:12-32
 - Roll C:12-32
 - Value C:12-32
 - Yaw C:12-32
- Use Default Soil Color check box T:6-8
- Use Extracted Geometry C:10-21
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps parameter C:2-6, C:2-8
- use-actual-message-size parameter C:8-4
- useAdvisories parameter C:2-6
- useAsyncIO parameter C:2-8
- useCustomMapDatum parameter C:2-6
- USE-DEFAULT keyword C:3-12
- useDIGuy parameter C:2-6
- useIrpV6 parameter C:2-8
- user, settings U:5-22
- user data, specifying directory U:B-3
- user task S:6-47
- User Task dialog box S:6-47
- user-defined, formation C:7-19
- utility
 - Entity Editor G:45
 - MÄK Terrain Database Tool G:46
 - OPD Editor G:46
 - Scenario Merge G:46
- UTM U:3-32
 - coordinate T:7-20
 - database S:1-3
 - using images with multiple T:4-10
 - zone T:1-4, T:5-5
- UTM coordinate system U:11-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

UV, coordinates C:10-8

V

-v command-line option T:5-5, U:B-3, U:B-8, U:B-10

Value updater C:12-32

vapor trail U:8-7

variable

bindings C:5-22

tick rate C:1-10

variable frame mode C:1-13

variable-frame C:3-6

Variable-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-38

vector

feature, configuring avoidance of C:7-31

geocentric S:13-14

Lua S:13-12, S:13-14

network S:6-9

vector data T:1-3

adding to project T:2-6

clipping T:2-17

clipping, vector data T:5-5

deleting from project T:2-15

importing into GDB T:2-16

planarizing T:2-17, T:5-4

VPF T:7-15

vector feature

adding areal T:3-6

adding linear T:3-6

adding point T:3-5

adding to database T:3-5

editing properties T:3-8

list U:17-13

selecting polygons under T:3-15

vector file, importing T:5-3

Vector3D class S:13-12

VectorGeoc3D class S:13-14

VectorOffset3D class S:13-14

vehicle, model U:1-5

velocity

displaying U:7-4

specifying measurement unit U:A-7

vel-to-align-actual parameter S:6-18

vel-to-align-desired parameter S:6-18

version

displaying U:B-3

plug-in, checking U:B-2

version (continued)

product G:4

web page G:4

RPR FOM C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-9

version parameter, scenario file C:3-6

vertex

adding S:5-12

altitude, displaying U:6-10

deleting S:5-14

editing S:5-13

line, terrain profile U:13-3

showing and hiding U:6-10

specifying number of T:5-4

video card, processor speed C:1-3

video tutorial G:47

view

clearing list U:11-23

deleting U:11-23

dragging with mouse U:11-14

inset U:8-6

loading saved U:11-24

navigating U:11-3

recalling U:11-22

restoring U:11-23

saving U:11-22, U:11-23

zooming U:11-16

2D U:11-17

3D U:11-16

view constraint U:11-19

disabling S:3-3

view control message U:11-24

enabling processing of message U:11-24

script U:11-24

view floor U:11-19

view mode, Tether Track U:12-11

View Terrain T:2-13

viewing

current task S:8-16

list of props C:10-25

Logger files S:1-28

obstructed terrain in terrain profile U:14-11

other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9

plan G:16, S:8-16

plug-in, data U:5-34

terrain T:2-13

viewing area rectangle T:6-7

viewpoint

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- viewpoint (continued)
 - spot report S:9-4
 - custom S:9-5
- Viewport C:9-8
- viewport, changing C:9-15
- virtual texture C:F-3
- Virtual Texture Datasets C:F-2
- visibility S:11-3
- visible surface, configuring U:17-2
- Visible Surfaces page U:17-2
- visual definition, schema C:12-3
- visual model
 - adding C:4-23
 - editing C:4-20
 - tactical graphic C:4-42
- Visual Model Editors dialog box C:12-8
- visual quality slider, configuring C:1-13
- visual sensor C:7-9
- visualizer C:12-3, C:12-14
 - adding C:12-16
 - attribute C:12-17
 - adding C:12-19
 - editing C:12-15, C:12-17, C:12-18
 - Entity Image Symbol C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28
 - Military Symbol Icon C:12-21
- volume
 - sound, adjusting U:15-3
- VPF T:7-2, T:7-15
- VPF Metafile record T:7-15
- VpfMetafileRecord T:7-15
- vrf* class S:13-2
- vrf-base-object-param** parameter C:5-26, C:A-3
- vrf-base-object-param parameter type C:A-7
- vrfGui* U:3-3
- vrfGui.log* file U:5-35
- vrfLauncher, combined mode U:B-10
- vrf-moving-object-state-repository C:5-12
- vrfMsgDump U:1-14
- vrf-object-param C:5-12
- vrf-object-param parameter type C:A-7
- vrf-object-state-repository C:5-12
- VR-Forces
 - entity or object U:3-10
 - Launcher U:5-4
 - starting G:8, U:5-3
- VR-Forces window S:1-7, U:5-11, U:5-18
- vrf-overlay-object-state-repository C:5-12

- vrfSim
 - log file U:B-7
 - running as daemon C:2-3
- vrfSim* U:3-3
 - daemon, starting as U:B-6
- vrfSim.log* file U:5-35
- vrfSim.mtl* file C:2-2, C:4-7
- vrfSim.opd, remote-configurations block C:7-35
- vrfSim.opd* file C:5-2
- vrfSimSettings.xml* file C:1-12
- vrfutil, functions S:13-3
- VR-TheWorldOnline, database U:17-17
- VR-Vantage Control Toolkit U:11-24
- VR-Village*, database U:17-18
- VSynch C:1-13
- vsync U:B-3
- VTDS C:F-2

W

- w command-line option T:5-5
- wading S:7-19
- Wait Duration dialog box S:6-48
- Wait Duration task S:6-48
- Wait Elapsed dialog box S:6-48
- Wait Elapsed task S:6-48
- Wait task S:6-48
- wake U:8-7
- walking S:7-19
- wall, not walking through U:11-19
- wall-clock time U:5-16
- warhead** parameter C:7-12
- warning message C:2-4
- water, editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
- waypoint U:3-24, U:3-25
 - altitude, displaying U:6-10
 - moving to S:6-38, S:6-41
 - ordering entity to S:6-40
 - patrolling between S:6-43
- weapon
 - deployed S:7-26
 - in fire position S:7-26
 - laser guided S:6-32
 - state, setting S:7-26
 - stowed S:7-26
- weapon fire, sound mapping U:15-8
- Weapon State, dialog box S:7-26
- weapon system C:4-33, C:4-34

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- weapons C:5-18
- weather, setting S:11-3
- Weather page S:11-4
- When condition, While loop G:36
- When statement S:8-5, S:8-10
 - adding to plan S:8-19
 - building S:8-20
- While statement S:8-5, S:8-11
- WidgetTheme, attribute C:12-25
- width, changing for line S:5-15
- wildcard C:5-8
- wind, speed and direction S:11-3
- wind offset S:10-2
- window
 - Add Visualizer Definition Attribute C:12-19
 - adding C:9-3
 - attributes, editing C:9-7
 - channel, adding C:9-5
 - location, changing C:9-7
 - moving in T:6-3
 - navigating T:6-3
 - new U:5-13
 - observer U:10-5
 - property C:9-7
 - removing C:9-6
 - resizing T:6-7
 - secondary U:5-13
 - selecting entities in U:6-5
 - size, changing C:9-7
 - specifying U:B-3
 - Terrain Profile U:13-2
 - types C:9-2, U:4-2
 - zooming map T:6-5
- Window Name attribute C:9-7
- Window Type attribute C:9-7
- Windows, installing on U:2-2
- wireframe mode U:17-10
- world coordinates U:11-3
- writing
 - entity plan S:8-17
 - global plan S:8-23
 - plan G:33
 - plan for aggregate S:4-12
 - plan for multiple entities S:8-29
 - plans G:31
 - remote entities S:8-30
- WRM Entity Model Specification C:E-1, C:E-9

X

- x command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-13, U:B-16
- XML C:G-2
 - RTI configuration file U:2-9
- XML file
 - plug-in U:5-31
 - deleting U:5-34
- XR mode U:4-5
- XR scaling U:7-12
- xtr file C:3-12

Y

- yaw U:11-3
- Yaw updater C:12-32
- yellow icon S:9-10

Z

- Z Far C:9-8, C:9-10
- Z Near C:9-8, C:9-10
- Z value T:7-19
- zone, UTM T:5-5
- zone command-line option T:5-5
- zoom
 - continuous T:6-6
 - map T:6-5
 - setting increments T:6-6
 - switching from 3D to 2D U:4-3
 - to extents T:6-6
- Zoom Increment slider T:6-6
- Zoom to Extents T:6-6
- zooming
 - observer U:11-16
 - 2D U:11-17
 - 3D U:11-16
 - to area T:6-5
 - using Minimap T:6-7
- zpoly T:7-28
- zpolygon T:7-26

VR-Forces Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide